

# Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

## PURPOSE OF THE HCBS WAIVER PROGRAM

---

The Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver program is authorized in §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The program permits a State to furnish an array of home and community-based services that assist Medicaid beneficiaries to live in the community and avoid institutionalization. The State has broad discretion to design its waiver program to address the needs of the waiver's target population. Waiver services complement and/or supplement the services that are available to participants through the Medicaid State plan and other federal, state and local public programs as well as the supports that families and communities provide.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) recognizes that the design and operational features of a waiver program will vary depending on the specific needs of the target population, the resources available to the State, service delivery system structure, State goals and objectives, and other factors. A State has the latitude to design a waiver program that is cost-effective and employs a variety of service delivery approaches, including participant direction of services.

## Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

### 1. Request Information (1 of 3)

---

**A. The State of Washington** requests approval for a Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver under the authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act).

**B. Program Title** (*optional - this title will be used to locate this waiver in the finder*):

**Individual and Family Services**

**C. Type of Request:** new

**Requested Approval Period:** (*For new waivers requesting five year approval periods, the waiver must serve individuals who are dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare.*)

3 years  5 years

**New to replace waiver**

Replacing Waiver Number:

**Migration Waiver** - this is an existing approved waiver

Provide the information about the original waiver being migrated

**Base Waiver Number:**

**Amendment Number**

(if applicable):

**Effective Date:** (*mm/dd/yy*)

**Draft ID:** WA.029.00.00

**D. Type of Waiver** (*select only one*):

Regular Waiver

**E. Proposed Effective Date:** (*mm/dd/yy*)

05/01/15

### 1. Request Information (2 of 3)

---

**F. Level(s) of Care.** This waiver is requested in order to provide home and community-based waiver services to individuals who, but for the provision of such services, would require the following level(s) of care, the costs of which would be reimbursed under the approved Medicaid State plan (*check each that applies*):

**Hospital**

Select applicable level of care

**Hospital as defined in 42 CFR §440.10**

If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the hospital level of care:

**Inpatient psychiatric facility for individuals age 21 and under as provided in 42 CFR §440.160**

**Nursing Facility**

Select applicable level of care

**Nursing Facility as defined in 42 CFR §§440.40 and 42 CFR §§440.155**

If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the nursing facility level of care:

**Institution for Mental Disease for persons with mental illnesses aged 65 and older as provided in 42 CFR §440.140**

**Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) (as defined in 42 CFR §440.150)**

If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the ICF/IID level of care:

## 1. Request Information (3 of 3)

**G. Concurrent Operation with Other Programs.** This waiver operates concurrently with another program (or programs) approved under the following authorities  
Select one:

**Not applicable**

**Applicable**

Check the applicable authority or authorities:

**Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act and described in Appendix I**

**Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act.**

Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:

**Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (check each that applies):**

**§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)**

**§1915(b)(2) (central broker)**

**§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)**

**§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of providers)**

**A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act.**

Specify the nature of the State Plan benefit and indicate whether the State Plan Amendment has been submitted or previously approved:

**A program authorized under §1915(i) of the Act.**

**A program authorized under §1915(j) of the Act.**

**A program authorized under §1115 of the Act.**

Specify the program:

**H. Dual Eligibility for Medicaid and Medicare.**

Check if applicable:

- This waiver provides services for individuals who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.**

**2. Brief Waiver Description**

---

**Brief Waiver Description.** *In one page or less*, briefly describe the purpose of the waiver, including its goals, objectives, organizational structure (e.g., the roles of state, local and other entities), and service delivery methods.

The purpose of the Individual and Family Services (IFS) Waiver is to provide support to individuals residing in the family home as an alternative to ICF/IID placement.

The IFS Waiver is a partnership between the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) and families to:

- o Support DDA-eligible individuals living in the family home;
- o Provide waiver participants/families with a choice of services; and
- o Allow individuals more control over the resources allocated to them.

The IFS Waiver will serve individuals who meet ICF/IID guidelines and have a natural support system. The Family/care giver's ability to continue caring for the client may be at risk but can be continued with the addition of services. Risk may be due to:

- o The individual needs some support to participate successfully in the community; or
- o The individual has physical assistance needs or medical problems requiring extra care; or
- o The individual has behavioral episodes which challenge the family/caregiver's ability to support them; or
- o The family/caregiver needs temporary or ongoing support to continue helping the individual remain in the family home.

The goal of the IFS Waiver is to support individuals (who require the level of care provided in an ICF/IID) who choose to remain in the family home. This is accomplished by coordination of natural supports, community resources/services, Medicaid services and services available via the waiver. The DDA wants people who receive IFS Waiver services to experience these benefits:

- Health and Safety
- Personal Power and Choice
- Personal Value and Positive Recognition By Self and Others
- A Range of Experiences Which Help People Participate in the Physical and Social life of Their Communities
- Good Relationships with Friends and Relatives
- Competence to Manage Daily Activities and Pursue Personal Goals

The objective of the IFS Waiver is to support natural support systems and develop and implement supports and services to successfully maintain individuals in their family homes and communities.

With regard to the organizational structure, the State of Washington's HCBS IFS Waiver will be managed by the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) within the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) which is the Operating Agency for this waiver. The DDA monitors against waiver requirements for all services delivered. The principles of Continuous Quality Improvement are used by the DDA to enhance the IFS Waiver services delivery system. The Medicaid Single State Agency (Health Care Authority-HCA) is responsible for approving rules, regulations and policies that govern how waivers are operated and retains the authority to discharge its responsibilities for the administration of the Medicaid program pursuant to 42 CFR §431.10(e).

All aspects of the Waiver will be directly managed by the state. The DDA operates this waiver within applicable federal regulations, manages the day-to-day administration and maintains operational responsibility for the waiver.

**3. Components of the Waiver Request**

---

**The waiver application consists of the following components.** *Note: Item 3-E must be completed.*

- A. Waiver Administration and Operation.** Appendix A specifies the administrative and operational structure of this waiver.

- B. Participant Access and Eligibility.** **Appendix B** specifies the target group(s) of individuals who are served in this waiver, the number of participants that the State expects to serve during each year that the waiver is in effect, applicable Medicaid eligibility and post-eligibility (if applicable) requirements, and procedures for the evaluation and reevaluation of level of care.
- C. Participant Services.** **Appendix C** specifies the home and community-based waiver services that are furnished through the waiver, including applicable limitations on such services.
- D. Participant-Centered Service Planning and Delivery.** **Appendix D** specifies the procedures and methods that the State uses to develop, implement and monitor the participant-centered service plan (of care).
- E. Participant-Direction of Services.** When the State provides for participant direction of services, **Appendix E** specifies the participant direction opportunities that are offered in the waiver and the supports that are available to participants who direct their services. (*Select one*):
- Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities.** *Appendix E is required.*

**No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities.** *Appendix E is not required.*
- F. Participant Rights.** **Appendix F** specifies how the State informs participants of their Medicaid Fair Hearing rights and other procedures to address participant grievances and complaints.
- G. Participant Safeguards.** **Appendix G** describes the safeguards that the State has established to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants in specified areas.
- H. Quality Improvement Strategy.** **Appendix H** contains the Quality Improvement Strategy for this waiver.
- I. Financial Accountability.** **Appendix I** describes the methods by which the State makes payments for waiver services, ensures the integrity of these payments, and complies with applicable federal requirements concerning payments and federal financial participation.
- J. Cost-Neutrality Demonstration.** **Appendix J** contains the State's demonstration that the waiver is cost-neutral.

#### 4. Waiver(s) Requested

---

- A. Comparability.** The State requests a waiver of the requirements contained in §1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act in order to provide the services specified in **Appendix C** that are not otherwise available under the approved Medicaid State plan to individuals who: (a) require the level(s) of care specified in Item 1.F and (b) meet the target group criteria specified in **Appendix B**.
- B. Income and Resources for the Medically Needy.** Indicate whether the State requests a waiver of §1902(a)(10)(C)(i) (III) of the Act in order to use institutional income and resource rules for the medically needy (*select one*):
- Not Applicable**
- No**
- Yes**
- C. Statewide.** Indicate whether the State requests a waiver of the statewide requirements in §1902(a)(1) of the Act (*select one*):
- No**
- Yes**
- If yes, specify the waiver of statewide requirements that is requested (*check each that applies*):
- Geographic Limitation.** A waiver of statewide requirements is requested in order to furnish services under this waiver only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State.  
Specify the areas to which this waiver applies and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:
- 
- Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction.** A waiver of statewide requirements is requested in order to make *participant-direction of services* as specified in **Appendix E** available only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State. Participants who reside in these

areas may elect to direct their services as provided by the State or receive comparable services through the service delivery methods that are in effect elsewhere in the State.

*Specify the areas of the State affected by this waiver and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:*

## 5. Assurances

---

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.302, the State provides the following assurances to CMS:

- A. Health & Welfare:** The State assures that necessary safeguards have been taken to protect the health and welfare of persons receiving services under this waiver. These safeguards include:
1. As specified in **Appendix C**, adequate standards for all types of providers that provide services under this waiver;
  2. Assurance that the standards of any State licensure or certification requirements specified in **Appendix C** are met for services or for individuals furnishing services that are provided under the waiver. The State assures that these requirements are met on the date that the services are furnished; and,
  3. Assurance that all facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act where home and community-based waiver services are provided comply with the applicable State standards for board and care facilities as specified in **Appendix C**.
- B. Financial Accountability.** The State assures financial accountability for funds expended for home and community-based services and maintains and makes available to the Department of Health and Human Services (including the Office of the Inspector General), the Comptroller General, or other designees, appropriate financial records documenting the cost of services provided under the waiver. Methods of financial accountability are specified in **Appendix I**.
- C. Evaluation of Need:** The State assures that it provides for an initial evaluation (and periodic reevaluations, at least annually) of the need for a level of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual might need such services in the near future (one month or less) but for the receipt of home and community-based services under this waiver. The procedures for evaluation and reevaluation of level of care are specified in **Appendix B**.
- D. Choice of Alternatives:** The State assures that when an individual is determined to be likely to require the level of care specified for this waiver and is in a target group specified in **Appendix B**, the individual (or, legal representative, if applicable) is:
1. Informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and,
  2. Given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based waiver services. **Appendix B** specifies the procedures that the State employs to ensure that individuals are informed of feasible alternatives under the waiver and given the choice of institutional or home and community-based waiver services.
- E. Average Per Capita Expenditures:** The State assures that, for any year that the waiver is in effect, the average per capita expenditures under the waiver will not exceed 100 percent of the average per capita expenditures that would have been made under the Medicaid State plan for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver had the waiver not been granted. Cost-neutrality is demonstrated in **Appendix J**.
- F. Actual Total Expenditures:** The State assures that the actual total expenditures for home and community-based waiver and other Medicaid services and its claim for FFP in expenditures for the services provided to individuals under the waiver will not, in any year of the waiver period, exceed 100 percent of the amount that would be incurred in the absence of the waiver by the State's Medicaid program for these individuals in the institutional setting(s) specified for this waiver.
- G. Institutionalization Absent Waiver:** The State assures that, absent the waiver, individuals served in the waiver would receive the appropriate type of Medicaid-funded institutional care for the level of care specified for this waiver.

- H. Reporting:** The State assures that annually it will provide CMS with information concerning the impact of the waiver on the type, amount and cost of services provided under the Medicaid State plan and on the health and welfare of waiver participants. This information will be consistent with a data collection plan designed by CMS.
- I. Habilitation Services.** The State assures that prevocational, educational, or supported employment services, or a combination of these services, if provided as habilitation services under the waiver are: (1) not otherwise available to the individual through a local educational agency under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and, (2) furnished as part of expanded habilitation services.
- J. Services for Individuals with Chronic Mental Illness.** The State assures that federal financial participation (FFP) will not be claimed in expenditures for waiver services including, but not limited to, day treatment or partial hospitalization, psychosocial rehabilitation services, and clinic services provided as home and community-based services to individuals with chronic mental illnesses if these individuals, in the absence of a waiver, would be placed in an IMD and are: (1) age 22 to 64; (2) age 65 and older and the State has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR §440.140; or (3) age 21 and under and the State has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR § 440.160.

## 6. Additional Requirements

---

*Note: Item 6-I must be completed.*

- A. Service Plan.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i), a participant-centered service plan (of care) is developed for each participant employing the procedures specified in **Appendix D**. All waiver services are furnished pursuant to the service plan. The service plan describes: (a) the waiver services that are furnished to the participant, their projected frequency and the type of provider that furnishes each service and (b) the other services (regardless of funding source, including State plan services) and informal supports that complement waiver services in meeting the needs of the participant. The service plan is subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency. Federal financial participation (FFP) is not claimed for waiver services furnished prior to the development of the service plan or for services that are not included in the service plan.
- B. Inpatients.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(ii), waiver services are not furnished to individuals who are in -patients of a hospital, nursing facility or ICF/IID.
- C. Room and Board.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2), FFP is not claimed for the cost of room and board except when: (a) provided as part of respite services in a facility approved by the State that is not a private residence or (b) claimed as a portion of the rent and food that may be reasonably attributed to an unrelated caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant, as provided in **Appendix I**.
- D. Access to Services.** The State does not limit or restrict participant access to waiver services except as provided in **Appendix C**.
- E. Free Choice of Provider.** In accordance with 42 CFR §431.151, a participant may select any willing and qualified provider to furnish waiver services included in the service plan unless the State has received approval to limit the number of providers under the provisions of §1915(b) or another provision of the Act.
- F. FFP Limitation.** In accordance with 42 CFR §433 Subpart D, FFP is not claimed for services when another third-party (e.g., another third party health insurer or other federal or state program) is legally liable and responsible for the provision and payment of the service. FFP also may not be claimed for services that are available without charge, or as free care to the community. Services will not be considered to be without charge, or free care, when (1) the provider establishes a fee schedule for each service available and (2) collects insurance information from all those served (Medicaid, and non-Medicaid), and bills other legally liable third party insurers. Alternatively, if a provider certifies that a particular legally liable third party insurer does not pay for the service(s), the provider may not generate further bills for that insurer for that annual period.
- G. Fair Hearing:** The State provides the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR §431 Subpart E, to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based waiver services as an alternative to institutional level of care specified for this waiver; (b) who are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. **Appendix F** specifies the State's procedures to provide individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing, including providing notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

**H. Quality Improvement.** The State operates a formal, comprehensive system to ensure that the waiver meets the assurances and other requirements contained in this application. Through an ongoing process of discovery, remediation and improvement, the State assures the health and welfare of participants by monitoring: (a) level of care determinations; (b) individual plans and services delivery; (c) provider qualifications; (d) participant health and welfare; (e) financial oversight and (f) administrative oversight of the waiver. The State further assures that all problems identified through its discovery processes are addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the severity and nature of the problem. During the period that the waiver is in effect, the State will implement the Quality Improvement Strategy specified in **Appendix H**.

**I. Public Input.** Describe how the State secures public input into the development of the waiver:

The State has secured public input by working closely with the following:

- \* The Legislature and other state agencies;
- \* County Coordinators for Human Services,
- \* The State of Washington Developmental Disabilities Council,
- \* The Arc of Washington (advocacy organization),
- \* The Community Advocacy Coalition made up of advocates and providers, and
- \* The HCBS (DDA) Waivers Quality Assurance Committee composed of self-advocates, advocates and providers.

Specifics are provided below.

On May 24, 2014, the Single State Medicaid Agency (the Health Care Authority-HCA) published a public notice to all Washington State Tribes of DDA's intent to submit a 1915(c) Medicaid waiver application for the Individual and Family Services (IFS) program to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid as directed by the Washington State Legislature in Substitute Senate Bill 6387.

On June 1st, 2014, the HCA published a public notice in the Washington State Register informing the public of DDA's intent to submit a 1915(c) Medicaid waiver application for the Individual and Family Services (IFS) program to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid as directed by the Washington State Legislature in Substitute Senate Bill 6387.

The Washington State Developmental Disability Council (DDC) and DDA organized a series of five meetings with a group of Individual and Family Service participants, family members and providers from across the state which DDA staff attended, presented draft IFS Waiver materials, solicited and received verbal and written feedback.

Meetings were held:

- April 2nd, 2014
- April 24th, 2014
- May 15th, 2014
- June 12th, 2014
- July 14th, 2014

In addition to these meetings, DDA presented information & solicited input on the proposed IFS waiver at meetings with Self Advocates in Leadership (SAIL) and Bellevue's Parent-to-Parent group on June 10th, 2014, and with the Community Advocacy Coalition on June 2nd, August 4th and September 8th, 2014.

DDA is posting the entire DRAFT IFS Waiver application on DDA's website November 7th, 2014, and publishing a notice of this posting and a request for public comment and input during a thirty (30) day public comment period in the Washington State Register on December 3rd, 2014. This public comment period on the DRAFT IFS Waiver application will be from December 3rd, 2014, through January 3rd, 2015. In addition to the publication of the public notice in the Washington State Register on December, 3rd, 2014, DDA will email notice of the public posting of the DRAFT IFS Waiver to DDA's stakeholder contact list on November 10th, 2014.

DDA will collect, document and respond to all submitted written comments during this comment period and revise the IFS Waiver application as deemed appropriate prior to the IFS Waiver application being submitted to CMS.

In addition, before the revisions to Washington Administrative Code on the DDA HCBS waiver program (Chaptger 388-845 WAC) become final, a public hearing will be held to obtain input on the proposed WAC. DDA will collect, document and respond to all comments during the comment period and revise the WAC as deemed appropriate prior to the WAC being issued in a final version.

**J. Notice to Tribal Governments.** The State assures that it has notified in writing all federally-recognized Tribal Governments that maintain a primary office and/or majority population within the State of the State's intent to submit a Medicaid waiver request or renewal request to CMS at least 60 days before the anticipated submission date is provided by Presidential Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000. Evidence of the applicable notice is available through the Medicaid Agency.

**K. Limited English Proficient Persons.** The State assures that it provides meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with: (a) Presidential Executive Order 13166 of August 11, 2000 (65 FR 50121) and (b) Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003). **Appendix B** describes how the State assures meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons.

## 7. Contact Person(s)

---

**A.** The Medicaid agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

**Last Name:**

Perez

**First Name:**

Evelyn

**Title:**

Assistant Secretary

**Agency:**

Developmental Disabilities Administration

**Address:**

P.O. Box 45310

**Address 2:**

**City:**

Olympia

**State:**

Washington

**Zip:**

98504-5310

**Phone:**

(360) 725-3461 **Ext:**   TTY

**Fax:**

(360) 407-0954

**E-mail:**

PerezE@dshs.wa.gov

**B.** If applicable, the State operating agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

**Last Name:**

Beckman

**First Name:**

Bob

**Title:**

**Agency:** IFS Program Manager

**Address:** Developmental Disabilities Administration/Program and Policy Development

**Address 2:** 8. P.O. Box 45310

**City:**

**State:**

---

**State:** This Olympia

**Zip:** Washington

**Phone:** 98504-5310

document, together with Appendices A through J,

**Fax:** (360) 725-3415 **Ext:**   TTY

constitutes the State's request for a waiver under §1915(c)

**E-mail:** Beckmbc@dshs.wa.gov

of the Social Security Act. The State assures that all materials referenced in this waiver application (including standards, licensure and certification requirements) are **readily** available in print or electronic form upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or, if applicable, from the operating agency specified in Appendix A. Any proposed changes to the waiver will be submitted by the Medicaid agency to CMS in the form of waiver amendments.

Upon approval by CMS, the waiver application serves as the State's authority to provide home and community-based waiver services to the specified target groups. The State attests that it will abide by all provisions of the approved waiver and will continuously operate the waiver in accordance with the assurances specified in Section 5 and the additional requirements specified in Section 6 of the request.

**Signature:**

State Medicaid Director or Designee

**Submission Date:**

**Note: The Signature and Submission Date fields will be automatically completed when the State Medicaid Director submits the application.**

**Last Name:** Perez

**First Name:** Evelyn

**Title:** Developmental Disabilities Administration Assistant Secretary

**Agency:** Department of Social and health Services

**Address:** 4450 10th Ave SE

**Address 2:**

City:

State:

**Attachments**

---

Zip: **Washington**

Phone:

**Attachment #1:**   
**Transition Plan**

**Fax:**  Ext:   TTY

Specify the transition plan for the waiver:

**E-mail:**

Washington State's 2014 Operating Supplemental Budget directed the Developmental Disabilities

Administration (DDA) to move the current state funded Individual and Family Services (IFS) program into the 1915 (c) HCBS Waiver program by May 2015. Transition of clients from the state funded program to the IFS Waiver will be based upon their status as Medicaid recipients who are eligible for the new HCBS waiver at the time the new waiver goes into operation.

We anticipate that 75% of the projected 2,300 participants in the IFS program by May of 2015 will not be on any category of Medicaid, while 25% will be receiving Medicaid benefits. We believe virtually all of the approximately 575 individuals receiving Medicaid benefits will be eligible for the new waiver on day 1 of its operation. We will seamlessly transition them to the waiver as of the approved effective date of the waiver (e.g., May 1, 2015). The DDA will transition the remaining individuals (approximately 1,725) on to the IFS Waiver at their next annual Individual Support Plan (ISP) due date, resulting in a complete client phase-in of the 2,300 individuals over the first full year of waiver operation. The DDA will add additional individuals to the IFS Waiver as waiver capacity permits.

#### Background:

Washington State has an automated assessment tool, the Comprehensive Assessment and Reporting Evaluation (CARE) tool that all case managers/social workers use to determine the assessed needs of the individual and to develop the individual support plan (ISP). Case managers/social workers complete individualized waiver enrollment requests in CARE. Once the request is approved per the process as described in WAC 388-845 (DDA Home and Community Based Services Waivers), waiver eligibility is verified and standardized assessment and service planning is completed. Once the ISP is completed, the next ISP date is automatically established 12 months from the service plan effective date. The next ISP date is hard coded into DDA's computer-based client assessment system and is not modifiable by field staff.

#### Automatic Approval of Current IFS Participants:

DDA will pull the list of individuals currently receiving the IFS state funded program in April of 2015. For all individuals who have current assessments, an automatic approval for placement on the waiver will be put into the Waiver panel in CARE. DDA will track the individuals when they are moved onto the Waiver program through our waiver database tracking report.

Those individuals who will be eligible (e.g., in terms of level of care, medical coverage, disability eligibility, financial eligibility, choice of HCBS services, a need for monthly services and/or monthly monitoring) for the waiver as of the waiver effective date (e.g., May 1, 2015) will be placed on the IFS Waiver on that date. Recipients will be provided written notice of their transition to waiver and waiver effective date 30 days in advance. They will also receive a copy of the DDA HCBS Waiver Brochure and the IFS Waiver Informational Sheet. Their individual support plan (ISP) will be updated at the time of their next regularly scheduled annual assessment. Clients may request an update to their ISP prior to that date if they so choose.

Individuals placed on the IFS Waiver will be able to request placement on another waiver (e.g., if they believe the IFS Waiver will not meet their needs). An individual evaluation of each request will be made using the regular waiver request and prioritization process, e.g., as described in WAC 388-845-0045 (When there is capacity to add people to a waiver, how

does DDA determine who will be enrolled?).

#### Phased-in Approvals of Current IFS Waiver Participants:

Individuals on the IFS state funded program who are not receiving Medicaid and/or have otherwise not been determined waiver eligible will be contacted by their case manager three months prior to their next annual assessment date to discuss the IFS Waiver program and waiver services using the HCBS Waiver brochure and IFS Fact sheet. Once the case manager has obtained individual or legal representative acceptance of the HCBS waiver program by receiving the signed copy of the "Voluntary Participation Statement", the case manager will begin the process to verify waiver eligibility (e.g., medical coverage eligibility and disability eligibility) and complete the DDA assessment prior to the individual's next ISP date. Once waiver eligibility is determined and the ISP is consented to, the individual will be enrolled on the IFS waiver.

DDA will begin sending information to current IFS recipients regarding the IFS waiver program and services that will be available on the program in January 2015. Case manager training will occur prior to May 2015 to address Waiver eligibility determinations and ISP development.

#### **Attachment #2: Home and Community-Based Settings Waiver Transition Plan**

Specify the state's process to bring this waiver into compliance with federal home and community-based (HCB) settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5), and associated CMS guidance.

*Consult with CMS for instructions before completing this item. This field describes the status of a transition process at the point in time of submission. Relevant information in the planning phase will differ from information required to describe attainment of milestones.*

*To the extent that the state has submitted a statewide HCB settings transition plan to CMS, the description in this field may reference that statewide plan. The narrative in this field must include enough information to demonstrate that this waiver complies with federal HCB settings requirements, including the compliance and transition requirements at 42 CFR 441.301 (c)(6), and that this submission is consistent with the portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan that are germane to this waiver. Quote or summarize germane portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan as required.*

*Note that Appendix C-5 HCB Settings describes settings that do not require transition; the settings listed there meet federal HCB setting requirements as of the date of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.*

*Update this field and Appendix C-5 when submitting a renewal or amendment to this waiver for other purposes. It is not necessary for the state to amend the waiver solely for the purpose of updating this field and Appendix C-5. At the end of the state's HCB settings transition process for this waiver, when all waiver settings meet federal HCB setting requirements, enter "Completed" in this field, and include in Section C-5 the information on all HCB settings in the waiver.*

Since this waiver only serves individuals who reside in the family home, this waiver will be in full compliance with the home and community-based settings requirements from the outset.

When a waiver renewal or waiver amendment is submitted that includes settings that must be brought into compliance with the home and community-based setting requirements, a transition plan will be developed at that time.

#### **Additional Needed Information (Optional)**

---

Provide additional needed information for the waiver (optional):

Washington State is modifying its sampling design for compiling data on its performance measures from sampling waivers individually to drawing a single sample across all of its DDA HCBS waivers. The DDA HCBS waiver program meets the conditions that are a requirement for the use of this sampling method and will allow a one-year cycle for data collection on performance measures, compared with the previous two-year cycle necessitated by the larger total sample size.

##### 1. Design of the waivers

The DDA waivers are all very similar in design in that the waivers have many services in common, participant safeguards are common across waivers, and a single quality management and improvement strategy is used for the entire DDA waiver program. In addition, waiver program case management is provided by state employees for all waiver participants and the same assessment is used to develop the individual support plan (ISP).

##### 2.a. Participant Services

Many services are identical across waivers, and the rest are much more similar than different. And oversight of services (e.g., to ensure provider contracts are in place, providers are qualified, services authorized are being provided) is based on the same processes across all waivers.

The following services are covered by all of DDA's current waivers and will be covered in the IFS Waiver: behavioral health stabilization services (behavior support and consultation, crisis diversion beds, specialized psychiatric services), environmental accessibility adaptations, extended state plan services (physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech, hearing and language services), nurse delegation, sexual deviancy evaluations, specialized medical equipment and supplies, specialized psychiatric services, and staff/family consultation and training,

The following services are/will be covered (including the IFS Waiver) by three or four of the DDA waivers: respite care, skilled nursing, supported employment, and transportation.

Services specific to some waivers are residential habilitation, day habilitation, and specialized supports such as specialized nutrition and specialized assistive technology.

## 2.b. Participant Safeguards

### 1. Response to Critical Events or Incidents

Responses to critical events or incidents are not differentiated based on waiver type. Differences in response are based on the setting (e.g., licensed, certified or private residences) and/or the entity responsible for investigating (i.e., Child Protective Services, Adult Protective Services, Residential Care Services). Critical events or incidents must be reported irrespective of the setting or waiver enrollment.

### 2. Safeguards concerning restraints and restrictive interventions

DDA's extensive protocols concerning the use of restraints and restrictive procedures are not waiver-specific. (Please see Appendix G-2 for an inventory of relevant DDA policies.) In addition, reporting and investigating of abuse and neglect apply to all settings.

## 2.c. Quality Management Processes and Mechanisms

Critical components of the quality management system include:

- DDA Assessment
- CARE (Comprehensive Assessment Reporting and Evaluation)
- Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Protocols and Data Base
- DDA Incident Reporting System
- Individual Support Plan Meeting Survey
- Complaint Data Base
- Administrative Hearing Data Base
- All Contracts Data Base
- National Core Indicators Survey

### 3.a. Methodology for discovering information (e.g., data systems, sample selection)

The methodologies for discovering information are common across the entire DDA HCBS waiver program. These methodologies include:

- Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) sampling of waiver participant files and file reviews to ensure waiver assurances are being met.
- Individual Support Plan (ISP) Meeting Survey, which is mailed within one month of the ISP planning meeting and gives waiver participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process.
- National Core Indicators (NCI) Survey, which includes a standardized set of questions used by all participating states. In addition, WA State has added questions about waiver services. Waiver participants as well as parents/guardians receive the survey.
- FAMLINK, which is an electronic system that maintains notifications, investigative, and outcome information for

### Child

Protective Services (CPS). Data from FAMLINK is used to track and trend information related to allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment and financial exploitation.

- TIVA (Tracking Investigations of Vulnerable Adults), which is an electronic system that maintains notifications, investigative, and outcome information for the Resident and Client Protection Program (RCPP) in Residential Care Services

(RCS) and Adult Protective Services (APS) investigations. An additional data feed from ProviderOne has also been included to

allow TIVA to collect information related to children and adolescents (under age 21 years) who are receiving mental health

services and involved in abuse, neglect, and/or exploitation investigations. Data from TIVA is also used to track and trend

information related to allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment and financial exploitation.

- Administrative Hearing Data Base, which tracks requests for administrative hearings requested by waiver clients who disagree

with decisions made by DDA. DDA uses data from this data base to review the concerns of waiver participants to determine if

there are system issues that need to be addressed.

- All Contracts Data Base (ACD), which is used to monitor provider compliance with contracting requirements, including

background check requirements, training requirements, and licensure and certification requirements.

- Mortality Review Team (MRT) Reviews of waiver participant deaths.

### 3.b. Manner in which individual issues are remedied.

Since all waiver participants have a state-employed Case/Resource Manager or Social Services Specialist, remediation activities typically begin at the case management level. In all cases, the DDA strives to provide waiver participants, families and DDA employees with the tools and information necessary to implement HCBS waivers that successfully support individuals in their communities.

When issues with respect to individual waiver participants are identified, case management staff are notified so that immediate action can be taken to address the issues.

Information from the various data sources described above is analyzed to determine: a) whether issues are systemic or individual, and b) the optimum strategy to address the issues identified.

Strategies to address issues in the DDA HCBS waiver program include:

- Edits in computer-based systems to require necessary information be included or to prevent inappropriate action;
- Additions to or development of computer-based systems to accommodate waiver processes such as person-centered planning and

quality improvement activities such as monitoring of waiver participant abuse and neglect;

- Revisions in Washington Administrative Code (WAC) to clarify waiver requirements so that waiver participants, families and DDA

staff all understand waiver requirements;

- Revisions or additions to DDA publications that provide waiver participants, guardians and families with up-to-date

information on the HCBA waivers available, including the populations served, services covered, how to request waiver

enrollment, and administrative hearing rights and procedures;

- Revisions or additions to DDA publications provide waiver participants, guardians and families with up-to-date information on

waiver quality assurance and quality improvement processes and results; and

- Revisions or additions to guidance (e.g., staff training, the DDA waiver manual, management bulletins, WAC) provided to DDA

case management staff on the waivers and waiver-related processes (e.g., waiver enrollment, development of the person-centered

plan, provision of waiver services, oversight of the individual support plan).

### 3.c. Process for identifying and analyzing patterns/trends.

The processes for identifying and analyzing patterns/trends are identical across all DDA HCBS waivers.

Data that is analyzed to identify patterns and trends comes from:

- QCC reviews
- National Core Indicators
- ISP satisfactions surveys
- Fiscal reports
- CRM face to face meeting data
- Incident Reports
- Complaint Data Base
- Mortality Review Team Reviews

Many entities help the DDA identify and analyze patterns and trends by reviewing reports and QIS data, including:

- DDA Executive Management, including the DDA Assistant Secretary, DDA Deputy Assistant Secretary, DDA Office Chiefs, DDA Unit Managers, and DDA regional waiver and quality assurance specialists.
- DDA Incident Review Team, which meets monthly to review aggregate data from the Electronic Incident Reporting System and makes recommendations to prevent incidents.
- DDA Mortality Review Team, which meets monthly to review deaths of waiver participants and identify, monitor and make recommendations concerning mortality trends and patterns.
- Stakeholders, who can access a dedicated internet site which offers them an opportunity to review annual waiver reports, review quality assurance activities, provide input on needed changes, provide suggestions for ways to better served waiver participants, and participate in an on-going dialogue about the quality of services for individuals on the DDA HCBS waivers.
- DDA HCBS Waiver Quality Assurance Committee, which is sponsored by the DDC and is comprised of self-advocates, family members, providers and Department representatives and meets four times a year (with provision for sub-committees as needed) to provide oversight of and guidance for the DDA HCBS Waiver program.
- Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) which provides recommendations for improvement using the National Core Indicators Survey as the tool to identify trends and patterns.
- Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee, which includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the single State Medicaid Agency) and Administrations/Divisions within the operating agency and meets quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activities and reports, pending waiver activity and potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities.

3.d. Majority of the performance indicators are the same.

Currently approximately one-half of the performance measures that apply/will apply (i.e., with approval of the IFS Waiver) to the DDA HCBS waiver program are common across all five waivers. The remainder are unique to individual waivers based on the populations served, the types of services covered, or (in the case of the IFS Waiver) the addition of new sub-assurances.

Upcoming amendments to the current waivers will more closely align performance measures across all five waivers.

4. The provider network is the same or very similar.

Provider networks across all waivers are very similar due to the services that the waivers have in common.

5. Provider oversight is the same or very similar.

Provider oversight is the same across all waivers due to the use of common mechanisms (e.g., All Contracts Data Base),

standardized contracts, and standardized protocols for provider oversight that are implemented by state staff employed at the regional level.

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

- 1. State Line of Authority for Waiver Operation.** Specify the state line of authority for the operation of the waiver (*select one*):

- The waiver is operated by the State Medicaid agency.**

Specify the Medicaid agency division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the waiver program (*select one*):

- The Medical Assistance Unit.**

Specify the unit name:

(Do not complete item A-2)

- Another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit.**

Specify the division/unit name. This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that has been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency.

(Complete item A-2-a).

- The waiver is operated by a separate agency of the State that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency.**

Specify the division/unit name:

**Department of Social and Health Services/Developmental Disabilities Administration**

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the waiver and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the waiver. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this policy is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request. (*Complete item A-2-b*).

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

- 2. Oversight of Performance.**

- a. Medicaid Director Oversight of Performance When the Waiver is Operated by another Division/Unit within the State Medicaid Agency.** When the waiver is operated by another division/administration within the umbrella agency designated as the Single State Medicaid Agency. Specify (a) the functions performed by that division/administration (i.e., the Developmental Disabilities Administration within the Single State Medicaid Agency), (b) the document utilized to outline the roles and responsibilities related to waiver operation, and (c) the methods that are employed by the designated State Medicaid Director (in some instances, the head of umbrella agency) in the oversight of these activities:

**As indicated in section 1 of this appendix, the waiver is not operated by another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency. Thus this section does not need to be completed.**

- b. Medicaid Agency Oversight of Operating Agency Performance.** When the waiver is not operated by the Medicaid agency, specify the functions that are expressly delegated through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) or other written document, and indicate the frequency of review and update for that document. Specify the methods that the Medicaid agency uses to ensure that the operating agency performs its assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify the frequency of Medicaid agency assessment of operating agency performance:

Schedule A5 of the Cooperative Agreement between the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) and the Health Care Authority (HCA) delegates the following functions to the operating agency:

- Submission of all necessary application, renewal and amendment materials to CMS in order to secure and maintain approval of all proposed and existing waivers;
- Responsibility for the operation, management, and reporting of allowable Medicaid administrative activities for approved federal waivers; and
- Developing regulations, MMIS policy changes, and provider manuals.

The Cooperative Agreement is reviewed and updated when needed as issues are identified.

The Medicaid agency (HCA) is responsible for approving rules, regulations and policies that govern how waivers are operated and retains the authority to discharge its responsibilities for the administration of the Medicaid program pursuant to 42 § CFR §431.10(e). The assigned operational and administrative functions are monitored as part of AL TSA's/DDA's annual Quality Assurance (QA) review cycle. Final QA outcome reports are provided to the Medicaid agency for review and follow-up.

At the end of each QA review cycle, a final report is generated which includes detailed data on a statewide level. These results are analyzed and incorporated into a statewide proficiency improvement plan. The State Medicaid Agency receives annual QA review reports and meets with the operating agency at the conclusion of the QA cycle to review results and provide input into the proficiency improvement plan. The proficiency improvement plan is reviewed and approved for implementation by DDA executive management.

The Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee was created and includes representatives from divisions within the operating agency, Home and Community Services and Residential Care Services, and from two other DSHS administrations: Developmental Disabilities Administration and Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration. The committee meets at least quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g. amendments, renewals, etc.), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities.

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

**3. Use of Contracted Entities.** Specify whether contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable) (*select one*):

- Yes. Contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or operating agency (if applicable).**

Specify the types of contracted entities and briefly describe the functions that they perform. *Complete Items A-5 and A-6.:*

- No. Contracted entities do not perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable).**

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

**4. Role of Local/Regional Non-State Entities.** Indicate whether local or regional non-state entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions and, if so, specify the type of entity (*Select One*):

- Not applicable**
- Applicable** - Local/regional non-state agencies perform waiver operational and administrative functions.

Check each that applies:

- Local/Regional non-state public agencies** perform waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is an **interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding** between the State and these agencies that sets forth responsibilities and performance requirements for these agencies that is available through the Medicaid agency.

*Specify the nature of these agencies and complete items A-5 and A-6:*

- Local/Regional non-governmental non-state entities** conduct waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is a contract between the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (when authorized by the Medicaid agency) and each local/regional non-state entity that sets forth the responsibilities and performance requirements of the local/regional entity. The **contract(s)** under which private entities conduct waiver operational functions are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Specify the nature of these entities and complete items A-5 and A-6:

### Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

- 5. Responsibility for Assessment of Performance of Contracted and/or Local/Regional Non-State Entities.** Specify the state agency or agencies responsible for assessing the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities in conducting waiver operational and administrative functions:

### Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

- 6. Assessment Methods and Frequency.** Describe the methods that are used to assess the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities to ensure that they perform assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify how frequently the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities is assessed:

### Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

- 7. Distribution of Waiver Operational and Administrative Functions.** In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the waiver operational and administrative functions listed (*check each that applies*):

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, when the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct a function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency. *Note: More than one box may be checked per item. Ensure that Medicaid is checked when the Single State Medicaid Agency (1) conducts the function directly; (2) supervises the delegated function; and/or (3) establishes and/or approves policies related to the function.*

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency
Participant waiver enrollment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Waiver enrollment managed against approved limits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Waiver expenditures managed against approved levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Level of care evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Review of Participant service plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Prior authorization of waiver services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Utilization management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Qualified provider enrollment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Execution of Medicaid provider agreements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Establishment of a statewide rate methodology	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency
Rules, policies, procedures and information development governing the waiver program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Quality assurance and quality improvement activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

### Quality Improvement: Administrative Authority of the Single State Medicaid Agency

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

#### a. Methods for Discovery: Administrative Authority

*The Medicaid Agency retains ultimate administrative authority and responsibility for the operation of the waiver program by exercising oversight of the performance of waiver functions by other state and local/regional non-state agencies (if appropriate) and contracted entities.*

##### i. Performance Measures

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Performance measures for administrative authority should not duplicate measures found in other appendices of the waiver application. As necessary and applicable, performance measures should focus on:*

- Uniformity of development/execution of provider agreements throughout all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Equitable distribution of waiver openings in all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Compliance with HCB settings requirements and other new regulatory components (for waiver actions submitted on or after March 17, 2014)

*Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

#### Performance Measure:

**A.1. The % of waiver, waiver amndmnt and wvr renewal requests submitted to CMS for which approval was obtained from the Single State Medicaid Agency. Num: The number of waiver, waiver amndmnt and wvr renewal requests submitted to CMS for which approval was obtained from the Single State Medicaid Agency. Denom: The total number of waiver, waiver amndmnt and wvr renewal requests submitted to CMS.**

Data Source (Select one):

#### Operating agency performance monitoring

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	

		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**A.2. The percentage of scheduled meetings of the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee that are held. Numerator: The number of scheduled meetings of the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee that are held. Denominator: The total number of scheduled meetings of the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

A.1. The State Operating Agency obtains written approval from the Single State Medicaid Agency (Health Care Authority-HCA) to submit waiver requests, waiver amendment requests and waiver renewal requests to CMS. The Waiver Program Manager verifies on an ongoing basis that prior approval from the HCA was obtained for all waiver requests, waiver amendment requests and waiver renewal requests submitted to CMS.

A.2. The Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee includes representatives from the HCA and divisions within the operating agency: DDA, HCS, RCS, and the Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration. The committee meets at least quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities. The Waiver Program Manager verifies annually that these meetings were held.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

- i. Describe the State’s method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

A.1. If it is determined that somehow a waiver request, waiver renewal request, or waiver amendment request was submitted to CMS without having prior approval from the HCA, the Waiver Program Manager will establish a review team to review current processes and determine if changes need to be made to the processes themselves and/or if staff training and/or computer system changes are required to ensure that prior approval from the HCA is obtained. A report of the review will be required within 30 days of the establishment of the review team, with implementation of any necessary system changes and/or staff training to follow.

A.2. If the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee did not meet quarterly, the Waiver Program Manager will verify why it did not meet quarterly and ensure the process is modified as necessary so that in the future quarterly meetings are held.

- ii. **Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Administrative Authority that are currently non-operational.

- No
- Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Administrative Authority, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-1: Specification of the Waiver Target Group(s)

- a. Target Group(s).** Under the waiver of Section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act, the State limits waiver services to one or more groups or subgroups of individuals. Please see the instruction manual for specifics regarding age limits. *In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(6), select one or more waiver target groups, check each of the subgroups in the selected target group(s) that may receive services under the waiver, and specify the minimum and maximum (if any) age of individuals served in each subgroup:*

Target Group	Included	Target SubGroup	Minimum Age	Maximum Age	
				Maximum Age Limit	No Maximum Age Limit
<input type="checkbox"/> Aged or Disabled, or Both - General					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aged			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled (Physical)			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled (Other)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aged or Disabled, or Both - Specific Recognized Subgroups					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Brain Injury			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	HIV/AIDS			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Medically Fragile			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Technology Dependent			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intellectual Disability or Developmental Disability, or Both					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autism			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Developmental Disability	3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intellectual Disability			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Mental Illness					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mental Illness			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Serious Emotional Disturbance			

- b. Additional Criteria.** The State further specifies its target group(s) as follows:

Individuals must meet the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) definition of “developmental disability” as contained in state law (Revised Code of Washington-RCW) and stipulated in Washington State administrative code (WAC) and meet additional criteria as specified in state administrative code.

Washington State regulations and administrative codes stipulate that in order to qualify for DDA the individual must have a diagnosed condition of:

- (1) Intellectual disability, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, or another neurological or other condition found by DDA to be closely related to intellectual disability or requiring treatment similar to that required for individuals with intellectual disability which;
  - (a) Originates prior to age eighteen;
  - (b) Is expected to continue indefinitely; and

(c) Results in substantial limitations.

(2) In addition to the requirements listed in (1) above, the individual must meet the other requirements contained in

Chapter 388-823 WAC (concerning Developmental Disabilities Administration intake and eligibility determination).

To be on the IFS Waiver, individuals who meet ICF/IID level of care guidelines must meet the following additional criteria:

- o Are age three (3) or older;
- o Live in the family home;
- o Have been assessed as having a need for IFS waiver services;
- o Are not enrolled on another DDA or Home and Community Services (HCS) Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) waiver; and
- o Are not receiving a DDA adult or child residential service or receiving licensed foster care.

A parent who is a client of DDA is eligible to receive IFS Waiver services in order to promote the integrity of the family unit, provided:

- a) All of the criteria identified above are met; and
- b) The minor child who lives in the parent's home is at risk of being placed out of home (e.g., up for adoption, into foster care or into an ICF/IID).

**c. Transition of Individuals Affected by Maximum Age Limitation.** When there is a maximum age limit that applies to individuals who may be served in the waiver, describe the transition planning procedures that are undertaken on behalf of participants affected by the age limit (*select one*):

- Not applicable. There is no maximum age limit**
- The following transition planning procedures are employed for participants who will reach the waiver's maximum age limit.**

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-2: Individual Cost Limit (1 of 2)

**a. Individual Cost Limit.** The following individual cost limit applies when determining whether to deny home and community-based services or entrance to the waiver to an otherwise eligible individual (*select one*). Please note that a State may have only ONE individual cost limit for the purposes of determining eligibility for the waiver:

- No Cost Limit.** The State does not apply an individual cost limit. *Do not complete Item B-2-b or item B-2-c.*
- Cost Limit in Excess of Institutional Costs.** The State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver up to an amount specified by the State. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

**The limit specified by the State is** (*select one*)

- A level higher than 100% of the institutional average.**

Specify the percentage:

**Other**

*Specify:*

- Institutional Cost Limit.** Pursuant to 42 CFR 441.301(a)(3), the State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed 100% of the cost of the level of care specified for the waiver. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*
- Cost Limit Lower Than Institutional Costs.** The State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise qualified individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the following amount specified by the State that is less than the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver.

*Specify the basis of the limit, including evidence that the limit is sufficient to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants. Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

The annual cost limit for access to the IFS Waiver is based on the individual's assessed level of need which encompasses the following set of services:

- Assistive technology
- Community guide/engagement
- Environmental adaptations
- Extended state plan services
- Occupational therapy
- Physical Therapy
- Speech, hearing & language services
- Nurse delegation
- Person-centered planning facilitation
- Peer mentoring
- Psychosexual evaluation
- Respite care
- Skilled nursing
- Specialized clothing
- Specialized medical equipment and supplies
- Specialized nutrition
- Specialized psychiatric services
- Supported parenting services
- Staff/family consultation and training
- Therapeutic equipment and supplies
- Transportation
- Vehicle modification

The need for service is based on an assessment of need (see "Other" below for detail). Washington State has been operating a state-funded program to support individuals who reside in the family home for more than 25 years. Over time the level of funding provided to individuals has varied based on the services available to DDA-eligible individuals and funding made available by the Legislature.

The services offered on the IFS waiver have been shown to adequately support individuals in the family home. The expenditure limit does not include expenditures for personal care. (Those services will be available to waiver participants outside of the waiver as a regular Medicaid State Plan service.)

Since all waiver participants will reside with family members, family members will serve as a primary source of support for waiver enrollees. The DDA Assessment requires that all health and welfare needs of the participant are assigned to a paid or unpaid source of support. If a family is unable to be the primary source of support, the participant may need to access a different waiver and the participant's case resource manager or social services specialist will assist the participant to make that request.

**The cost limit specified by the State is (select one):**

- The following dollar amount:**

Specify dollar amount:

**The dollar amount (select one)**

- Is adjusted each year that the waiver is in effect by applying the following formula:**

Specify the formula:

- May be adjusted during the period the waiver is in effect. The State will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to adjust the dollar amount.**

- The following percentage that is less than 100% of the institutional average:**

Specify percent:

- Other:**

*Specify:*

The maximum amount available under the IFS waiver is \$3,600.

Within the waiver, there are four levels of funding available annually to waiver participants. The level of funding an individual receives is determined by her/his assessed IFS score per the following table:

If the individual and family services score is:	The award level is:	The amount of the award is:
0 to 60	Not eligible	No Award
61 to 240	Level 1	\$1,200
241 to 336	Level 2	\$1,800
337 to 527	Level 3	\$2,400
528 or more	Level 4	\$3,600

Additional detail is provided in the next subsection of the waiver application (B-2-b).

The IFS score is based on the assessed support levels from the following components of the DDA automated Assessment, as described in Chapter 388-845 WAC (concerning DDA home and community-based services waivers:

- 1) The DDA protective supervision acuity scale;
- 2) The DDA caregiver status acuity scale;
- 3) The DDA behavioral acuity scale;
- 4) The DDA medical acuity scale; and
- 5) The DDA activities of daily living (ADL) acuity scale.

The IFS services support level is converted to an IFS services support rating per the following table:

If the unadjusted individual and family services level is:	Then the individual and family services support rating is:
1	0
2	240
3	336
4	432
5	528

The IFS services support rating is then adjusted based on the medical acuity level and the ADL support needs level.

The IFS support rating is added to the adjustment amount to yield the IFS services score, which in turns determines the IFS Waiver funding allocation amount, as contained in the first table above.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-2: Individual Cost Limit (2 of 2)

- b. Method of Implementation of the Individual Cost Limit.** When an individual cost limit is specified in Item B-2-a, specify the procedures that are followed to determine in advance of waiver entrance that the individual's health and welfare can be assured within the cost limit:

The need for services and the IFS services score are determined using a standardized assessment of need.

The IFS score is based on the IFS adjusted services support rating. The IFS services support rating is based on assessed support levels from the following components of the DDA automated Assessment, as described in Chapter 388-845 WAC (concerning DDA home and community-based services waivers):

- 1) The DDA protective supervision acuity scale;
- 2) The DDA caregiver status acuity scale;
- 3) The DDA behavioral acuity scale;
- 4) The DDA medical acuity scale; and
- 5) The DDA activities of daily living (ADL) acuity scale.

The IFS services support level is translated to an IFS services support rating per the following table:

If the unadjusted individual and family services level is:	Then the individual and family services support rating is:
1	0
2	240
3	336
4	432
5	528

The IFS services support rating is then adjusted based on the medical acuity level and the ADL support needs level.

The IFS support rating is added to the adjustment amount to yield the IFS services score, which in turns determines the IFS Waiver funding allocation amount, as contained in the table in the previous subsection (B-2-a/"Other").

- c. Participant Safeguards.** When the State specifies an individual cost limit in Item B-2-a and there is a change in the participant's condition or circumstances post-entrance to the waiver that requires the provision of services in an amount that exceeds the cost limit in order to assure the participant's health and welfare, the State has established the following safeguards to avoid an adverse impact on the participant (*check each that applies*):

- The participant is referred to another waiver that can accommodate the individual's needs.**
- Additional services in excess of the individual cost limit may be authorized.**

Specify the procedures for authorizing additional services, including the amount that may be authorized:

DDA will track IFS Waiver participant expenditures to enable regional staff to work with participants and their families to obtain needed services within their allocated budget.

If needs are greater than can be met on the IFS Waiver, a request for enrollment in a different waiver (such as #0409, the Basic Plus Waiver) will be forwarded to DDA Headquarters. If waiver capacity can accommodate the request, the individual will be enrolled on a different waiver.

If the need for support cannot be met on the IFS Waiver and the appropriate waiver does not have capacity to enroll the individual, efforts will be made to identify natural supports, Medicaid State Plan services, and/or other resources to enable the individual to remain in the community on the IFS Waiver while waiting for enrollment on a different waiver.

If all available community-based options have been explored by the individual, the family and the case manager

and the level of support remains inadequate, and capacity on another waiver is not expected to accommodate the individual in the near future, the individual will be given the option to receive services in an institutional setting (i.e., ICF/IID).

**Other safeguard(s)**

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (1 of 4)

- a. Unduplicated Number of Participants.** The following table specifies the maximum number of unduplicated participants who are served in each year that the waiver is in effect. The State will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to modify the number of participants specified for any year(s), including when a modification is necessary due to legislative appropriation or another reason. The number of unduplicated participants specified in this table is basis for the cost-neutrality calculations in Appendix J:

**Table: B-3-a**

Waiver Year	Unduplicated Number of Participants
Year 1	3000
Year 2	3000
Year 3	3000
Year 4	3000
Year 5	3000

- b. Limitation on the Number of Participants Served at Any Point in Time.** Consistent with the unduplicated number of participants specified in Item B-3-a, the State may limit to a lesser number the number of participants who will be served at any point in time during a waiver year. Indicate whether the State limits the number of participants in this way: *(select one)*:

- The State does not limit the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.**
- The State limits the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.**

The limit that applies to each year of the waiver period is specified in the following table:

**Table: B-3-b**

Waiver Year	Maximum Number of Participants Served At Any Point During the Year
Year 1	[ ]
Year 2	[ ]
Year 3	[ ]
Year 4	[ ]
Year 5	[ ]

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

---

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

**c. Reserved Waiver Capacity.** The State may reserve a portion of the participant capacity of the waiver for specified purposes (e.g., provide for the community transition of institutionalized persons or furnish waiver services to individuals experiencing a crisis) subject to CMS review and approval. The State (*select one*):

- Not applicable. The state does not reserve capacity.**
- The State reserves capacity for the following purpose(s).**

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

---

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (3 of 4)

**d. Scheduled Phase-In or Phase-Out.** Within a waiver year, the State may make the number of participants who are served subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule (*select one*):

- The waiver is not subject to a phase-in or a phase-out schedule.**
- The waiver is subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule that is included in Attachment #1 to Appendix B-3. This schedule constitutes an intra-year limitation on the number of participants who are served in the waiver.**

**e. Allocation of Waiver Capacity.**

*Select one:*

- Waiver capacity is allocated/managed on a statewide basis.**
- Waiver capacity is allocated to local/regional non-state entities.**

Specify: (a) the entities to which waiver capacity is allocated; (b) the methodology that is used to allocate capacity and how often the methodology is reevaluated; and, (c) policies for the reallocation of unused capacity among local/regional non-state entities:

**f. Selection of Entrants to the Waiver.** Specify the policies that apply to the selection of individuals for entrance to the waiver:

State regulations stipulate: When there is capacity on a waiver and there is available funding for new waiver participants, DDA may consider any of the following populations in any order:

- (a) Priority populations as identified and funded by the legislature.
- (b) Persons DDA has determined to be in immediate risk of ICF/IID admission due to unmet health and safety needs.
- (c) Persons identified as a risk to the safety of the community.
- (d) Persons currently receiving services through state only funds.
- (e) Persons on an HCBS waiver that provides services in excess of what is needed to meet their identified health and welfare needs (i.e., needs can be met on a lesser waiver).
- (f) Persons who were previously on an HCBS waiver since April 2004 and lost waiver eligibility due to residing in an institution.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

---

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served - Attachment #1 (4 of 4)

#### Waiver Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule

Based on Waiver Proposed Effective Date: 05/01/15

a. The waiver is being (select one):

- Phased-in
- Phased-out

b. Phase-In/Phase-Out Time Schedule. Complete the following table:

Beginning (base) number of Participants:

**Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule**

**Waiver Year 1**  
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 3000

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
May	575	202	777
Jun	777	202	979
Jul	979	202	1181
Aug	1181	202	1383
Sep	1383	202	1585
Oct	1585	202	1787
Nov	1787	202	1989
Dec	1989	202	2191
Jan	2191	202	2393
Feb	2393	202	2595
Mar	2595	202	2797
Apr	2797	203	3000

**Waiver Year 2**  
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 3000

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
May	3000	0	3000
Jun	3000	0	3000
Jul	3000	0	3000
Aug	3000	0	3000
Sep	3000	0	3000
Oct	3000	0	3000
Nov	3000	0	3000
Dec	3000	0	3000
Jan	3000	0	3000
Feb	3000	0	3000
Mar	3000	0	3000
Apr	3000	0	3000

**Waiver Year 3**  
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 3000

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
May	3000	0	3000
Jun	3000	0	3000
Jul	3000	0	3000
Aug	3000	0	3000
Sep	3000	0	3000
Oct	3000	0	3000
Nov	3000	0	3000
Dec	3000	0	3000
Jan	3000	0	3000
Feb	3000	0	3000
Mar	3000	0	3000
Apr	3000	0	3000

**Waiver Year 4**  
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 3000

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
May	3000	0	3000
Jun	3000	0	3000
Jul	3000	0	3000
Aug	3000	0	3000
Sep	3000	0	3000
Oct	3000	0	3000
Nov	3000	0	3000
Dec	3000	0	3000
Jan	3000	0	3000
Feb	3000	0	3000
Mar	3000	0	3000
Apr	3000	0	3000

**Waiver Year 5**  
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 3000

**Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule**

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
May	3000	0	3000
Jun	3000	0	3000
Jul	3000	0	3000
Aug	3000	0	3000
Sep	3000	0	3000
Oct	3000	0	3000
Nov	3000	0	3000
Dec	3000	0	3000
Jan	3000	0	3000
Feb	3000	0	3000
Mar	3000	0	3000
Apr	3000	0	3000

**c. Waiver Years Subject to Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule**

Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Year Four	Year Five
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**d. Phase-In/Phase-Out Time Period**

	Month	Waiver Year
Waiver Year: First Calendar Month	May	
Phase-in/Phase-out begins	May	1
Phase-in/Phase-out ends	Apr	1

**Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility**

**B-4: Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver**

**a.**

**1. State Classification.** The State is a (*select one*):

- §1634 State
- SSI Criteria State
- 209(b) State

**2. Miller Trust State.**

Indicate whether the State is a Miller Trust State (*select one*):

- No
- Yes

**b. Medicaid Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver.** Individuals who receive services under this waiver are eligible under the following eligibility groups contained in the State plan. The State applies all applicable federal financial participation limits under the plan. *Check all that apply:*

*Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver (excluding the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217)*

- Low income families with children as provided in §1931 of the Act

- SSI recipients
- Aged, blind or disabled in 209(b) states who are eligible under 42 CFR §435.121
- Optional State supplement recipients
- Optional categorically needy aged and/or disabled individuals who have income at:

Select one:

- 100% of the Federal poverty level (FPL)
- % of FPL, which is lower than 100% of FPL.

Specify percentage:

- Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (BBA working disabled group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the Act)
- Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Basic Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) of the Act)
- Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Medical Improvement Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) of the Act)
- Disabled individuals age 18 or younger who would require an institutional level of care (TEFRA 134 eligibility group as provided in §1902(e)(3) of the Act)
- Medically needy in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)
- Medically needy in 1634 States and SSI Criteria States (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)
- Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the State plan that may receive services under this waiver)

Specify:



---

*Special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217) Note: When the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 is included, Appendix B-5 must be completed*

---

- No. The State does not furnish waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217. Appendix B-5 is not submitted.
- Yes. The State furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217.

Select one and complete Appendix B-5.

- All individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217
- Only the following groups of individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217

Check each that applies:

- A special income level equal to:

Select one:

- 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)
- A percentage of FBR, which is lower than 300% (42 CFR §435.236)

Specify percentage:

- A dollar amount which is lower than 300%.

Specify dollar amount:

- Aged, blind and disabled individuals who meet requirements that are more restrictive than the SSI program (42 CFR §435.121)
- Medically needy without spenddown in States which also provide Medicaid to recipients of SSI (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)
- Medically needy without spend down in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)
- Aged and disabled individuals who have income at:

Select one:

- 100% of FPL
- % of FPL, which is lower than 100%.

Specify percentage amount:

- Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the State plan that may receive services under this waiver)

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (1 of 4)

*In accordance with 42 CFR §441.303(e), Appendix B-5 must be completed when the State furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217, as indicated in Appendix B-4. Post-eligibility applies only to the 42 CFR §435.217 group. A State that uses spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse may elect to use spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act to protect a personal needs allowance for a participant with a community spouse.*

- a. Use of Spousal Impoverishment Rules.** Indicate whether spousal impoverishment rules are used to determine eligibility for the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 (*select one*):

- Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group.**

In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the State elects to (*select one*):

- Use spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act.**  
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State) and Item B-5-d)
- Use regular post-eligibility rules under 42 CFR §435.726 (SSI State) or under §435.735 (209b State)**  
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)
- Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are not used to determine eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. The State uses regular post-eligibility rules for individuals with a community spouse.**  
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (2 of 4)

- b. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State.**

The State uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR 435.726 for individuals who do not have a spouse or have a spouse who is not a community spouse as specified in §1924 of the Act. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following allowances and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

**i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant** *(select one):*

- The following standard included under the State plan**

*Select one:*

- SSI standard
- Optional State supplement standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The special income level for institutionalized persons**

*(select one):*

- 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)**
- A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300%**

Specify the percentage:

- A dollar amount which is less than 300%.**

Specify dollar amount:

- A percentage of the Federal poverty level**

Specify percentage:

- Other standard included under the State Plan**

*Specify:*

- The following dollar amount**

Specify dollar amount:  If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:**

*Specify:*

- Other**

*Specify:*

**ii. Allowance for the spouse only** *(select one):*

- Not Applicable**
- The state provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided:**

*Specify:*

**Specify the amount of the allowance** *(select one):*

- SSI standard
- Optional State supplement standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:  If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:



---

iii. **Allowance for the family** (*select one*):

---

- Not Applicable (see instructions)
- AFDC need standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:  The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

- Other

Specify:



---

iv. **Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 §CFR 435.726:**

---

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

- Not Applicable (see instructions)** *Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*
- The State does not establish reasonable limits.**
- The State establishes the following reasonable limits**

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (3 of 4)

#### c. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State.

Answers provided in Appendix B-4 indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (4 of 4)

#### d. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules

The State uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care if it determines the individual's eligibility under §1924 of the Act. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the State Medicaid Plan. The State must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

##### i. Allowance for the personal needs of the waiver participant

(select one):

- SSI standard
- Optional State supplement standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The special income level for institutionalized persons
- A percentage of the Federal poverty level

Specify percentage:

- The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:  If this amount changes, this item will be revised

- The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:

Specify formula:

- Other

Specify:

- ii. If the allowance for the personal needs of a waiver participant with a community spouse is different from the amount used for the individual's maintenance allowance under 42 CFR §435.726 or 42 CFR §435.735, explain why this amount is reasonable to meet the individual's maintenance needs in the community.

Select one:

- Allowance is the same
- Allowance is different.

Explanation of difference:

**iii. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR §435.726:**

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

- Not Applicable (see instructions)** *Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*
- The State does not establish reasonable limits.**
- The State uses the same reasonable limits as are used for regular (non-spousal) post-eligibility.**

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-6: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

*As specified in 42 CFR §441.302(c), the State provides for an evaluation (and periodic reevaluations) of the need for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual may need such services in the near future (one month or less), but for the availability of home and community-based waiver services.*

- a. Reasonable Indication of Need for Services.** In order for an individual to be determined to need waiver services, an individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one waiver service, as documented in the service plan, and (b) the provision of waiver services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the service plan. Specify the State's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for services:

**i. Minimum number of services.**

The minimum number of waiver services (one or more) that an individual must require in order to be determined to need waiver services is: 1

**ii. Frequency of services.** The State requires (select one):

- The provision of waiver services at least monthly**
- Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis**

*If the State also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of waiver services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:*

- b. Responsibility for Performing Evaluations and Reevaluations.** Level of care evaluations and reevaluations are performed (*select one*):

- Directly by the Medicaid agency**
- By the operating agency specified in Appendix A**
- By an entity under contract with the Medicaid agency.**

*Specify the entity:*

- Other**

*Specify:*

- c. Qualifications of Individuals Performing Initial Evaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), specify the educational/professional qualifications of individuals who perform the initial evaluation of level of care for waiver applicants:

Regional DDA Case/Resource Managers and Regional DDA Social Service Specialists are the only individuals who perform the initial evaluations of level of care prior to placement onto the waiver. In addition to meeting the following minimum qualifications, staff must pass a background check prior to being hired and receive mandatory waiver training prior to completing any evaluations.

DDA Case/Resource Manager

Minimum Qualifications:

A Bachelor's degree in social sciences, social services, human services, behavioral sciences or an allied field and two years of experience providing social services to people with developmental disabilities, graduate training in social science, social services, human services, behavioral sciences or an allied field will substitute, year for year, for one year of the experience providing social services to people with developmental disabilities.

Social Service Specialist

Minimum Qualifications

A Master's degree in social services, human services, behavioral sciences, or an allied field.

OR

A Bachelor's degree in social services, human services, behavioral sciences, or an allied field and one year of social service experience.

- d. Level of Care Criteria.** Fully specify the level of care criteria that are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual needs services through the waiver and that serve as the basis of the State's level of care instrument/tool. Specify the level of care instrument/tool that is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies concerning level of care criteria and the level of care instrument/tool are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable), including the instrument/tool utilized.

The Supports Intensity Scale (SIS) is a nationally normed instrument developed by the American Association on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities used to determine ICF/IID Level of Care for individuals aged 16 and over. The SIS is a multidimensional scale designed to determine the pattern and intensity of individuals support needs. The SIS was designed to a) assess support needs b) determine the intensity of needed supports c) monitor progress and d) evaluate outcomes of adults with intellectual disabilities and related developmental disabilities.

The Supports Intensity Scale evaluates individuals using the following subscales:

- A. Home Living
- B. Community Living
- C. Lifelong Learning
- D. Employment
- E. Health & Safety
- F. Social

The state of Washington has adapted a ICF/IID Level of Care tool that was originally used to assess individuals through age 12 to assess individuals through age 15. This assessment consists of 18 items, 13 of which are used to determine ICF/IID Level of Care.

Support needs are assessed in the following areas:

- A. Activities of Daily Living
- B. Instrumental Activities of Daily Living
- C. Family Supports
- D. Safety & Interactions
- E. Peer Relationships

---

ICF/IID Level of Care as described in Washington Administrative Code (WAC) Chapter 388-828 (The Division of Developmental Disabilities [DDA] Assessment)

WAC 388-828-3060 (How does DDA determine your total LOC score for ICF/ID Level of Care if you are age birth

through fifteen years old?) DDA determines your ICF/ID Level of Care score by adding your acuity scores for each question in the ICF/ID Level of Care Assessment for Children.

WAC 388-828-3080 (How does DDA determine if you meet the eligibility requirements for ICF/ID level of care [LOC] if you are age birth through 15 years old?) DDA determines you to be eligible for ICF/ID Level of care when you meet at least one of the following:

1. You are age birth through five years old and the total of your acuity scores is five or more; or
2. You are age six through fifteen years old and the total of your acuity scores is seven or more.

WAC 388-828-4400 (How does DDA determine if you meet the eligibility requirements for ICF/ID Level of care if you are age sixteen or older?) If you are age sixteen or older, DDA determines you to be eligible for ICF/ID Level of care when you meet one or more of the following:

1. You have a percentile rank over nine percent for three or more of the six subscales in the SIS Support Needs Scale; or
2. You have a percentile rank over twenty-five percent for two or more of the six subscales in the SIS Support Needs Scale; or
3. You have a percentile rank over fifty percent in at least one of the six subscales in the SIS Support Needs Scale; or
4. You have a support score of one or two for any of the questions listed in the SIS Exceptional Medical Support Needs Scale; or
5. You have a support score of one or two for at least one of the following items in the SIS Exceptional Behavior Support Needs Scale:
  - a. Prevention of assaults or injuries to others; or
  - b. Prevention of property destruction (e.g. fire setting, breaking furniture); or
  - c. Prevention of self-injury; or
  - d. Prevention of PICA (ingestion of inedible substances); or
  - e. Prevention of suicide attempts; or
  - f. Prevention of sexual aggression; or
  - g. Prevention of wandering; or
6. You have a support score of two for any of the questions listed in the SIS Exceptional Behavior Support Needs Scale; or
7. You meet or exceed any of the qualifying scores for one or more of the following SIS questions:

Question # of SIS Support	Text of Question	Your score for "Type of Support"	And your score for "Frequency of Needs Scale"	is:
A1	Using the toilet	2 or more 3 or more	4 2	
A2	Taking care of clothes	2 or more 3 or more	2 or more 1	
A3	Preparing food	2 or more 3 or more	4 2	
A4	Eating food	2 or more 3 or more	4 2	
A5	Housekeeping and cleaning	2 or more 3 or more	2 or more 1	
A6	Dressing	2 or more 3 or more	4 2	
A7	Bathing and taking care of personal hygiene and grooming needs	2 or more 3 or more	4 2	
C3	Learning and using problems solving strategies	2 or more 3 or more	3 or more 2	
C9	Learning self-management strategies	2 or more 3 or more	3 or more 2	
B6	Shopping and purchasing goods and services	2 or more 3 or more	2 or more 1	

E1	Taking medication	2 or more	4
		3 or more	2
E2	Avoiding health and safety hazards	2 or more	3 or more
		3 or more	2
E4	Ambulating and moving about	2 or more	4
		3 or more	2
E6	Maintaining a nutritious diet	2 or more	2 or more
		3 or more	1
E8	Maintaining emotional well-being	2 or more	3 or more
		3 or more	2
F6	Using appropriate social skills	2 or more	3 or more
		3 or more	2
G2	Managing money and personal finances	2 or more	2 or more
		3 or more	1

WAC 388-828-4420 (How does DDA determine your percentile rank and standard score for each subscale in the SIS Support Needs Scale?) DDA uses the following table to convert your total raw score for each subscale into a percentile ranking:

If your total raw score for the following SIS subscales is:		Then your percentile rank for the	And your standard score for
Home Living	Community Living	Employment Support	Health & Safety Activities
>88	>94	>99	19
87-88	93-94	>99	18
85-86	91-92	>97	17
81-84	88-90	>96	16
77-80	84-87	92-96	15
73-76	70-83	86-91	14
68-72	74-78	79-85	13
62-67	69-73	72-78	12
55-61	63-68	64-71	11
48-54	56-62	55-63	10
40-47	49-55	46-54	9
32-39	41-48	36-45	8
25-31	33-40	27-35	7
18-24	25-32	18-26	6
11-17	16-24	9-17	5
3-10	6-15	<9	4
<3	<6	1-6	3
	<1	<1	2
		<1	1

e. **Level of Care Instrument(s).** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(2), indicate whether the instrument/tool used to evaluate level of care for the waiver differs from the instrument/tool used to evaluate institutional level of care (*select one*):

- The same instrument is used in determining the level of care for the waiver and for institutional care under the State Plan.**
- A different instrument is used to determine the level of care for the waiver than for institutional care under the State plan.**

Describe how and why this instrument differs from the form used to evaluate institutional level of care and explain how the outcome of the determination is reliable, valid, and fully comparable.

f. **Process for Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), describe the process for evaluating waiver applicants for their need for the level of care under the waiver. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

The Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation is completed at least annually. DDA Case Resource Managers and DDA Social Service Specialists are the only individuals who perform Level of Care Evaluations/Reevaluations. Please see B-6-d for a description of the Level of Care criteria.

A qualified and trained interviewer (DDA Case Resource Manager or DDA Social Service Specialist) completes the SIS or the ICF/ID Level of Care Assessment for Children at least annually by obtaining information about the person's support needs via a face to face interview with the person and one or more respondents who know the person well.

- g. Reevaluation Schedule.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), reevaluations of the level of care required by a participant are conducted no less frequently than annually according to the following schedule (*select one*):

- Every three months
- Every six months
- Every twelve months
- Other schedule

*Specify the other schedule:*

- h. Qualifications of Individuals Who Perform Reevaluations.** Specify the qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations (*select one*):

- The qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations are the same as individuals who perform initial evaluations.
- The qualifications are different.

*Specify the qualifications:*

- i. Procedures to Ensure Timely Reevaluations.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), specify the procedures that the State employs to ensure timely reevaluations of level of care (*specify*):

- o Regional management is responsible for ensuring that Case Resource Managers and Social Service Specialists complete annual evaluations.
- o Assessment data is monitored monthly by regional management and HQ Program Managers and Quality Assurance staff to ensure compliance.
  - o Waiver Coordinators review Assessment Activity Reports that are generated monthly by HQ and distributed to case managers to promote completing assessment timely.
- o Case managers set personal tickler systems.
- o Annual, monthly and quarterly file reviews track compliance.
  - o Annual reviews are completed by the Quality Compliance Coordinators (QCC).
- o The DDA assessment (on the CARE platform) tracks timeliness of reevaluations. Case Resource Managers, Social Service Specialists, DDA supervisors and DDA executive management all monitor these reports.

- j. Maintenance of Evaluation/Reevaluation Records.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(3), the State assures that written and/or electronically retrievable documentation of all evaluations and reevaluations are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42. Specify the location(s) where records of evaluations and reevaluations of level of care are maintained:

Records of evaluations will be maintained for a minimum of ten (10) years. Paper copies are available in the client file, which is maintained in the regional office. The electronic evaluation is on an electronic platform and can be viewed remotely from any DDA office in the state.

## Appendix B: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

### Quality Improvement: Level of Care

*As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.*

**a. Methods for Discovery: Level of Care Assurance/Sub-assurances**

*The state demonstrates that it implements the processes and instrument(s) specified in its approved waiver for evaluating/re-evaluating an applicant's/waiver participant's level of care consistent with level of care provided in a hospital, NF or ICF/IID.*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. Sub-assurance: An evaluation for LOC is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that services may be needed in the future.**

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**B.a.1. The percentage of all waiver applicants for whom an evaluation for LOC was conducted prior to a completed request for enrollment. Numerator=All applicants who have a completed level of care assessment prior to a waiver enrollment request. Denominator= All applicants with a completed request for waiver enrollment.**

Data Source (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

- b. Sub-assurance: The levels of care of enrolled participants are reevaluated at least annually or as specified in the approved waiver.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- c. Sub-assurance: The processes and instruments described in the approved waiver are applied appropriately and according to the approved description to determine participant level of care.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how

*themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**B.c.1. The percentage of inter-rater reliability (IRR) level of care (LOC) determinations made where the LOC criteria were accurately applied.**

**Numerator= Number of IRR LOC eligibility determinations consistent with LOC criteria. Denominator= IRR LOC determinations subject to review.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**On-site observations, interviews, monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Joint Requirements Planning (JRP) Team within DDA.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Joint Requirements Planning (JRP) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

B.a.1.

Administrative data is collected in real time in DDA's Comprehensive Assessment Reporting and Evaluation (CARE) system, which is the database of record for client information. Waiver enrollment requests are processed in CARE, which will not allow completion of the request without a completed level of care assessment. A report based on data in CARE is used to identify all applicants for waiver enrollment for whom an evaluation for LOC was completed prior to a completed request for waiver enrollment and to identify all waiver enrollment applicants.

B.c.1.

When new case managers are hired, the Joint Requirements Planning (JRP) Team provides them with comprehensive training in a classroom environment regarding the use and administration of the LOC Assessment. Within 30 days of completing training, JRP staff must perform a 1:1 evaluation of new case managers to ensure that the LOC assessment is administered correctly. In addition, JRP staff conduct an annual 1:1 evaluation of all case managers to ensure that they maintain their skills in administering the LOC assessment in a consistent and reliable manner. During the initial and annual 1:1 evaluations, JRP staff accompany case managers on a LOC assessment interview. The case manager conducts the assessment interview and both the JRP staff and case manager independently complete separate LOC assessments based on the information provided in the interview. The case manager's LOC assessment is then compared to the JRP staff's to ensure that the case manager's determination of ICF/IID LOC eligibility is consistent with that of the JRP staff. JRP staff also evaluates the case manager's interviewing skills in the following areas: introduction to the tool, mechanics and style of the interview process, and understanding of scoring.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

B.c.1: Individuals whose reevaluation reveals that the LOC tools were inappropriately applied receive additional training.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

Responsible Party(check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

Responsible Party( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Level of Care that are currently non-operational.

**No**

**Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Level of Care, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-7: Freedom of Choice

**Freedom of Choice.** As provided in 42 CFR §441.302(d), when an individual is determined to be likely to require a level of care for this waiver, the individual or his or her legal representative is:

- i. informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and
- ii. given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services.

- a. **Procedures.** Specify the State's procedures for informing eligible individuals (or their legal representatives) of the feasible alternatives available under the waiver and allowing these individuals to choose either institutional or waiver services. Identify the form(s) that are employed to document freedom of choice. The form or forms are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

The DDA Case/Resource Manager (CRM) or DDA Social Service Specialist (SSS) discuss the alternatives available as a part of the annual assessment process. The individual and/or their legal representative sign the Voluntary Participation Statement to indicate their choice of community based services or ICF/IID services.

- b. **Maintenance of Forms.** Per 45 CFR §92.42, written copies or electronically retrievable facsimiles of Freedom of Choice forms are maintained for a minimum of three years. Specify the locations where copies of these forms are maintained.

A hard copy of the Voluntary Participation Statement that contains the signatures is maintained in the client record in the local DDA field service office.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-8: Access to Services by Limited English Proficiency Persons

**Access to Services by Limited English Proficient Persons.** Specify the methods that the State uses to provide meaningful access to the waiver by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003):

Service access to Limited English Proficient individuals is ensured by providing bilingual staff or contracted interpreter services at no cost to the participant. Program materials are translated into the participant's primary language. Outreach materials explaining the program are translated into eight different languages.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1: Summary of Services Covered (1 of 2)

- a. **Waiver Services Summary.** List the services that are furnished under the waiver in the following table. If case management is not a service under the waiver, complete items C-1-b and C-1-c:

Service Type	Service		
Statutory Service	Respite		
Extended State Plan Service	Occupational Therapy		
Extended State Plan Service	Physical Therapy		
Extended State Plan Service	Speech, Hearing and Language Services		
Other Service	Assistive Technology		
Other Service	Behavior Support and Consultation		
Other Service	Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation		
Other Service	Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services		
Other Service	Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services		
Other Service	Community Guide/Engagement		
Other Service	Environmental Accessibility Modifications		
Other Service	Nurse Delegation		
Other Service	Peer Mentoring		
Other Service	Person-Centered Planning Facilitation		
Other Service	Psychosexual Evaluation		
Other Service	Skilled Nursing		
Other Service	Specialized Clothing		
Other Service	Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies		
Other Service	Specialized Nutrition		
Other Service	Specialized Psychiatric Services		
Other Service	Staff/Family Consultation and Training		
Other Service	Supported Parenting Services		
Other Service	Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies		
Other Service	Transportation Services		
Other Service	Vehicle Modifications		

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Statutory Service

**Service:**

Respite

**Alternate Service Title (if any):**

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**

--	--

**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

**Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Short-term intermittent relief for persons who normally provide care for and live with the waiver participant. It is also short-term intermittent relief for waiver participants from persons who normally provide care for and live with the waiver participant. Respite care includes personal care services, authorized household tasks and protective supervision as specified in the waiver participant's individual support plan.

The following identify waiver participants who are eligible to receive respite care:

- 1) The waiver participant lives in her/his family home and no person living with her/him is contracted by DSHS to provide the waiver participant with a services; or
- 2) The waiver participant lives with a family member who is her/his primary caregiver and who is a contracted provider by DSHS to provide her/him with a service; or
- 3) The waiver participant lives with a caregiver who is paid by DDA to provide supports as:
  - (a) A contracted companion home provider; or
  - (b) A licensed children's foster home provider.

Someone who lives with the waiver participant may be the respite provider as long as she or he is not the person who normally provides care for the individual and is not contracted to provide any other DSHS paid service to the individual.

Respite care can be provided in the following locations:

- (a) waiver participant's home or place of residence;
- (b) Relative's home;
- (c) Licensed children's foster home;
- (d) Licensed, contracted and DDA certified group home;
- (e) Licensed assisted living facility contracted as an adult residential center;
- (f) Adult residential rehabilitation center;
- (g) Licensed and contracted adult family home;
- (h) Children's licensed group home, licensed staffed residential home, or licensed childcare center;
- (i) Other community settings such as camp, senior center, community organizations, informal clubs, libraries or adult day care center.

Additionally, the waiver participant's respite care provider may take her/him into the community while providing respite services.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for respite care are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan;

- 2) The IFS Waiver annual allocation will determine how much respite the waiver participant is authorized to receive.
- 3) Respite cannot replace:
- (a) Day care while her/his parent or guardian is at work; and/or
  - (b) Personal care hours available to her/him. When determining the waiver participant's unmet need, DDA will first consider the personal care hours available to her/him.
  - (c) Private Duty Nursing hours available to the waiver participant. When determining unmet need, DDA will first consider the PDN hours available to her/him.
- 4) Respite care providers have the following limitations and requirements:
- (a) If respite is provided in a private home, the home must be licensed unless it is the waiver participant's home or the home of a relative of specified degree per WAC 388-825-345 (concerning "related" providers that are exempt from licensing);
  - (b) The respite care provider cannot be the spouse of the caregiver receiving respite if the spouse and the caregiver reside in the same residence; and
  - (c) If the waiver participant receives respite from a provider who requires licensure, the respite care services are limited to those age-specific services contained in the provider's license.
- 5) The caregiver may not provide DDA services for the individual participant or other persons during her/his respite care hours.
- 6) If the waiver participant's personal care provider is her/his parent, the parent provider will not be paid to provide respite services to any client in the same month that the waiver participant receives respite services.
- 7) If the waiver participant's personal care provider is the parent and the individual lives in the parent's adult family home, the individual may not receive respite.
- 8) DDA may not pay for any fees associated with the respite care; for example, membership fees at a recreational facility, or insurance fees.
- 9) If the waiver participant requires respite care from a licensed practical nurse (LPN) or a registered nurse (RN), services may be authorized as skilled nursing services per WAC 388-845-1700 (concerning what is skilled nursing) using an LPN or RN. Skilled nursing services are limited to the dollar limits of the waiver participant's annual IFS allocation.
- 10) Respite care cannot be accessed for any more than fourteen days in any given month.

Rates for individual providers and agencies are based upon the rates provided to personal care providers. Rates for community-based settings such as senior centers and summer camps are based upon the rates charged to the public. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Adult Residential Treatment Facility
Agency	Certified Residential Services (Contracted Supported Living)
Agency	Adult Residential Care Facility
Agency	Group Care Home

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home Care Agency
Agency	Senior Centers
Agency	Child Day Care Center
Agency	Community Centers
Agency	Parks and Recreation Programs
Agency	Licensed Staffed Residential Programs
Agency	Summer Programs
Agency	Adult Day Care Center
Agency	State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA)
Agency	Home Health Agency
Individual	Individual In-Home Provider
Agency	Child Foster Care Home
Individual	Certified Nursing Assistant
Agency	Child Care Center
Agency	Child Foster Group Care Home
Agency	Adult Family Home

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Adult Residential Treatment Facility

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-337 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning Adult Residential Treatment Facility)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Annually.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified Residential Services (Contracted Supported Living)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):

Certified under Chapter 388-101 WAC (concerning certified community residential services and supports) when respite is provided within the DDA contract for certified residential services.

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Adult Residential Care Facility

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-78A WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning Assisted Living Facility licensing rules)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 18 months

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Group Care Home

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-78A WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning assisted living facilities)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-101 WAC (RCS administrative code concerning community residential services and support)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Home Care Agency

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 70.127 RCW (State law concerning licensing of home health, hospice, and home care agencies)

WAC 246-335 Part 1 (Requirements for in-home services agencies licensed to provide home health, home care, hospice, and hospice care center services)

WAC 246-335-020 (Department of Health licensing requirements for agencies that provide home health, home care, hospice, and hospice care center services)

**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

WAC 388-71-0500 through WAC 388-71-0556 (DSHS administrative code concerning individual provider and home care agency provider qualifications)

WAC 388-71-05670 through WAC 388-71-05799 (DSHS administrative code concerning orientation, training and continuing education for individual providers and home care agency providers)

Contract Standards

A home care agency provides nonmedical services and assistance (e.g., respite care) to ill, disabled or vulnerable individuals to enable them to remain in their residence.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**

Agency **Provider Type:**

Senior Centers

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Child Day Care Center

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 388-150 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning minimum licensing requirements for child day care centers)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Community Centers

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Parks and Recreation Programs

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Licensed Staffed Residential Programs

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group residential facilities, and child-placing agencies)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Statutory Service**Service Name:** Respite**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Summer Programs

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):

Summer Camps

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Statutory Service**Service Name:** Respite**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Adult Day Care Center

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ALTSA administrative code concerning certified community residential services and support)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Home Health Agency

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 70.127 RCW (State law concerning licensing of home health, hospice, and home care agencies)

WAC 246-335 Part 1 (Requirements for in-home services agencies licensed to provide home health, home care, hospice, and hospice care center services)

WAC 246-335-020 (Department of Health licensing requirements for agencies that provide home health, home care, hospice, and hospice care center services)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

WAC 388-71-0500 through WAC 388-71-0556 (DSHS administrative code concerning individual provider and home care agency provider qualifications)

WAC 388-71-05670 through WAC 388-71-05799 (DSHS administrative code concerning orientation, training and continuing education for individual providers and home care agency)

providers)

Contract Standards

A home health agency provides medical and nonmedical services to ill, disabled or vulnerable individuals residing in temporary or permanent residences.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Individual In-Home Provider

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

WAC 388-825-320 (DSHS administrative code concerning how someone becomes an individual provider)

WAC 388-825-340 (concerning what is required for a provider to provide respite or residential service in their home)

WAC 388-825-345 (concerning what "related" providers are exempt from licensing)

WAC 388-825-355 (concerning educational requirements for individuals providing respite services)

WAC 388-825-325 (concerning required skills and abilities for individuals and agencies contracted to provide respite care)

WAC 388-825-365 (concerning reporting abuse, neglect, exploitation or financial exploitation)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Child Foster Care Home

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group residential facilities, and child-placing agencies)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Nursing Assistant

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-841 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning nursing assistants)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

WAC 388-825-320 (DSHS administrative code concerning how someone becomes an individual provider)

WAC 388-825-340 (concerning what is required for a provider to provide respite or residential service in their home)

WAC 388-825-345 (concerning what "related" providers are exempt from licensing)

WAC 388-825-355 (concerning educational requirements for individuals providing respite services)

WAC 388-825-325 (concerning required skills and abilities for individuals and agencies contracted to provide respite care)

WAC 388-825-365 (concerning reporting abuse, neglect, exploitation or financial exploitation)

Chapter 246-841 WAC (Department of Health-DOH- administrative code concerning nursing assistants)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Child Care Center

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-151 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning school-age child care center minimum licensing requirements)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Child Foster Group Care Home

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group residential facilities, and child-placing agencies)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Adult Family Home

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-76 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning adult family homes minimum licensing requirements)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 18 months.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Extended State Plan Service

**Service Title:**

Occupational Therapy

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Occupational therapy services provided to children are first available through the State Plan per EPSDT requirements. Occupational therapy services are available under the waiver when a Medicaid provider is not available in the area in which a child lives or when the service is not covered due to medical necessity, but is determined necessary for remedial benefit.

An example of the need for OT as a waiver service would be to allow the therapy to be provided in the family home. State plan services are provided in clinical settings and few providers are willing to come into the home to provide service. Children on the IFS Waiver will often require or benefit more from therapy provided in the

home with the inclusion of family members due to high anxiety and/or challenging behavior that prevents them from accessing services in the clinical setting. In-home services offer the additional benefits of the natural environment which allows therapy to be incorporated into regular child and family routines.

Before this therapy is offered as a waiver service, DSHS Form 13-734, Documentation of First Use of Medicaid Benefits, is used to document that clients have first accessed services to which they are entitled through the State Plan (including EPSDT).

State law stipulates:

"Occupational therapy" is the scientifically based use of purposeful activity with individuals who are limited by physical injury or illness, psychosocial dysfunction, developmental or learning disabilities, or the aging process in order to maximize independence, prevent disability, and maintain health. The practice encompasses evaluation, treatment, and consultation. Specific occupational therapy services include but are not limited to: Using specifically designed activities and exercises to enhance neuro developmental, cognitive, perceptual motor, sensory integrative, and psychomotor functioning; administering and interpreting tests such as manual muscle and sensory integration; teaching daily living skills; developing prevocational skills and play and vocational capabilities; designing, fabricating, or applying selected orthotic and prosthetic devices or selected adaptive equipment; and adapting environments for the handicapped. These services are provided individually, in groups, or through social systems.(An example of OT provided through a social system would be therapy provided in the home environment with the involvement of family members or providers. A goal would be to incorporate therapeutic activities into the individuals natural household routine.)

State law stipulates:

Occupational Therapy" services must be provided by a person licensed to provide Occupational Therapy in the State of Washington. These requirements are comparable to the qualifications specified in 42 CFR §440.110 (concerning physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders).

Occupational therapy is covered under the IFS Waiver as an extended state plan service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1)Clinical and support needs for therapies are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2)Additional therapy may be authorized as a waiver service only after an individual has accessed what is available to her/him under Medicaid and any other private health insurance plan.
- 3)The Department does not pay for treatment determined by the HCA to be experimental;
- 4)The Department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service the waiver participant can receive:
  - o The Department may require a second opinion from a department-selected provider.
  - o The Department will require evidence that the waiver participant has accessed their full benefits through Medicaid before authorizing this waiver service.
- 4)The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of occupational therapy service s/he is authorized to receive.

Unit rates for occupational therapy are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative

Legal Guardian**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Occupational Therapy
Individual	Occupational Therapist

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Extended State Plan Service****Service Name: Occupational Therapy****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapy

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.59.050 (State law concerning licensure requirements for occupational therapists)

Chapter 246-847 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for occupational therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

RCW 18.598.060 (State law concerning examination requirements for occupational therapists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Extended State Plan Service****Service Name: Occupational Therapy****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.59.050 (State law concerning licensure requirements for occupational therapists)

Chapter 246-847 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning rrequirements for occupational therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

RCW 18.598.060 (State law concerning examination requirements for occupational therapists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Extended State Plan Service

**Service Title:**

Physical Therapy

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Physical therapy services provided to children are first available through the State Plan per EPSDT requirements. Physical therapy services are available under the waiver when a Medicaid provider is not available in the area in which a child lives or when the service is not covered due to medical necessity, but is determined necessary for remedial benefit.

An example of the need for PT as a waiver service would be to allow the therapy to be provided in the family home. State plan services are provided in clinical settings and few providers are willing to come into the home to provide service. Children on the IFS Waiver will often require or benefit more from therapy provided in the home with the inclusion of family members due to high anxiety and/or challenging behavior that prevents them from accessing services in the clinical setting. In-home services offer the additional benefits of the natural environment which allows therapy to be incorporated into regular child and family routines.

Before this therapy is offered as a waiver service, DSHS Form 13-734, Documentation of First Use of Medicaid Benefits, is used to document that clients have first accessed services to which they are entitled through the State Plan (including EPSDT).

State law stipulates:

Physical Therapy” means the treatment of any bodily or mental condition of a person by the use of the physical, chemical, or other properties of heat, cold, air, light, water, electricity, sound massage, and therapeutic exercise, which includes posture and rehabilitation procedures; the performance of tests and measurements of neuromuscular function as an aid to the diagnosis or treatment of any human condition; performance of treatments on the basis of test findings after consultation with and periodic review by an authorized health care practitioner.

State law stipulates:

Physical Therapy” services must be provided by a person licensed to provide this service in the State of Washington. These requirements are comparable to the qualifications specified in 42 CFR §440.110 (concerning physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders).

Physical therapy is covered under the waiver as an extended state plan service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for therapies are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Additional therapy may be authorized as a waiver service only after the waiver participant has accessed what is available to her/him under Medicaid and any other private health insurance plan;
- 3) The Department does not pay for treatment determined by the HCA to be experimental;
- 4) The Department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service the waiver participant can receive:
  - o The Department may require a second opinion from a department-selected provider.
  - o The Department will require evidence that the waiver participant has accessed their full benefits through Medicaid before authorizing this waiver service.
- 5) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of physical therapy service s/he is authorized to receive.

Unit rates for physical therapy are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. All payments will be made directly from the Single State Agency to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Physical Therapist
Agency	Physical Therapy

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**

**Service Name: Physical Therapy**

**Provider Category:**

Individual **Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.74.040 (State law concerning examination for a physical therapy license)

RCW 18.74.040 (State law concerning licensure of physical therapists)

Chapter 2146-915 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for physical therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

RCWS 18.74.030 (State law concerning minimum qualifications to apply for licensure as a physical therapist)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service****Service Name: Physical Therapy**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physical Therapy

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.74.040 (State law concerning examination for a physical therapy license)

RCW 18.74.040 (State law concerning licensure of physical therapists)

Chapter 2146-915 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for physical therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

RCWS 18.74.030 (State law concerning minimum qualifications to apply for licensure as a physical therapist)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Extended State Plan Service

**Service Title:**

Speech, Hearing and Language Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Speech, hearing and language services provided to children are first available through the State Plan per EPSDT requirements. Speech, hearing and language services are available under the waiver when a Medicaid provider is not available in the area in which a child lives or when the service is not covered due to medical necessity, but is determined necessary for remedial benefit.

An example of the need for speech, hearing and language services as a waiver service would be to allow the therapy to be provided in the family home. State plan services are provided in clinical settings and few providers are willing to come into the home to provide service. Children on the IFS Waiver will often require or benefit more from therapy provided in the home with the inclusion of family members due to high anxiety and/or challenging behavior that prevents them from accessing services in the clinical setting. In-home services offer the additional benefits of the natural environment which allows therapy to be incorporated into regular child and family routines.

Before this therapy is offered as a waiver service, DSHS Form 13-734, Documentation of First Use of Medicaid Benefits, is used to document that clients have first accessed services to which they are entitled through the State Plan (including EPSDT).

Speech, hearing and language services are services provided to individuals with speech hearing and language disorders by or under the supervision of a speech pathologist or audiologist.

State law stipulates:

"Speech-language pathology" means the application of principles, methods, and procedures related to the development and disorders, whether of organic or nonorganic origin, that impede oral, pharyngeal, or laryngeal sensorimotor competencies and the normal process of human communication including, but not limited to, disorders and related disorders of speech, articulation, fluency, voice, verbal and written language, auditory

comprehension, cognition/communication, and the application of augmentative communication treatment and devices for treatment of such disorders

"Audiology" means the application of principles, methods, and procedures related to hearing and the disorders of hearing and to related language and speech disorders, whether of organic or nonorganic origin, peripheral or central, that impede the normal process of human communication including, but not limited to, disorders of auditory sensitivity, acuity, function, processing, or vestibular function, the application of aural habilitation, rehabilitation, and appropriate devices including fitting and dispensing of hearing instruments, and cerumen management to treat such disorders.

State law stipulates:

Speech-language pathology" and "Audiology" services must be provided by a person licensed to provide these services in the State of Washington. These requirements are comparable to the qualifications specified in 42 CFR §440.110 (concerning physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders).

Speech, hearing and language services are covered under the waiver as an extended state plan service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for therapies are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Additional therapy may be authorized as a waiver service only after the waiver participant has accessed what is available to her/him under Medicaid and any other private health insurance plan;
- 3) The Department does not pay for treatment determined by the HCA to be experimental;
- 4) The Department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service the waiver participant can receive:
  - o The Department may require a second opinion from a department-selected provider.
  - o The Department will require evidence that the individual has accessed their full benefits through Medicaid before authorizing this waiver service.
- 5) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation on the IFS Waiver limit the amount of speech, hearing and language services s/he may receive.

Unit rates for speech, hearing and language services are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Audiologist
Individual	Audiologist
Agency	Speech-Language Pathologist
Individual	Speech-Language Pathologist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**  
**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080 State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-095 (Department of Health administrative code concerning audiology minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040 (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**  
**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080 State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-095 (Department of Health administrative code concerning audiology minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040 (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**  
**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Speech-Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080 (State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-105 (Department of Health administrative code concerning speech-language pathology--minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040 (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**  
**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Speech-Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080 (State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-105 (Department of Health administrative code concerning speech-language pathology--minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-105 (Department of Health administrative code concerning speech-language pathology--minimum standards of practice)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Assistive Technology

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Items, equipment, or product systems used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of waiver participants, as well as services to directly assist the participant and caregivers to select, acquire, and use the technology.

Assistive technology includes:

- (1) The evaluation of the needs of the waiver participant, including a functional evaluation in their customary environment;
- (2) Purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices;
- (3) Selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting, applying, retaining, repairing, or replacing assistive technology devices;
- (4) Coordinating and using other therapies, interventions, or services with assistive technology devices, such as those associated with existing education and rehabilitation plans and programs;
- (5) Training or technical assistance for the participant and/or if appropriate, the child's or adult's family; and
- (6) Training or technical assistance for professionals, including individuals providing education and rehabilitation services, employers, or other individuals who provide services to, employ, or are otherwise involved in the assistive technology related life functions of children or adults with disabilities.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for assistive technology are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in the individual support plan. Up to \$500 per waiver plan year of assistive technology may be purchased without a treating professional's written recommendation.

- 2) Assistive technology may be authorized as a waiver service by obtaining an initial denial of funding or information showing that the technology is not covered by Medicaid or private insurance.
- 3) The Department does not pay for experimental technology.
- 4) The Department requires the waiver participant's treating professional's written recommendation regarding her/his need for the technology that costs more than \$500 per year. This recommendation must take into account that:
- The treating professional has personal knowledge of and experience with the requested assistive technology; and
  - The treating professional has recently examined the waiver participant, reviewed her/his medical records, and conducted a functional evaluation.
- 5) The Department may require a written second opinion from a department selected professional that meets the same criteria in WAC 388-845-0420 (concerning who is a qualified provider of assistive technology) above.
- 6) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's IFS Waiver annual allocation limit the amount of assistive technology service s/he is authorized to receive.

All rates are based upon the usual and customary charges for the assistive technology. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Rehabilitation Counselor
Individual	Speech-Language Pathologist
Individual	Behavior Specialist
Agency	Speech-Language Pathologist
Agency	Behavior Specialist
Agency	Certified Music Therapist
Individual	Occupational Therapist
Agency	Occupational Therapist
Individual	Physical Therapist
Agency	Physical Therapist
Individual	Recreation Therapist
Agency	Recreation Therapist
Individual	Rehabilitation Counselor
Agency	Audiologist
Individual	Audiologist
Individual	Certified Music Therapist
Agency	Assistive Technology Vendor

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Rehabilitation Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Speech-Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Behavior Specialist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Speech-Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Specialist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Assistive Technology****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Certified Music Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Assistive Technology****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Recreation Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Assistive Technology****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Recreation Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Assistive Technology****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Rehabilitation Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Certified Music Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Assistive Technology**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Assistive Technology Vendor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**Other Service 

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavior Support and Consultation

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Includes the development and implementation of programs designed to support waiver participants using:

- 1) Individualized strategies for effectively relating to caregivers and other people in the waiver participant's life; and
- 2) Direct interventions with the person to decrease aggressive, destructive, and sexually inappropriate or other behaviors that compromise their ability to remain in the community (i.e., training, specialized cognitive counseling, conducting a functional assessment, development and implementation of a positive behavior support plan).

Behavior support management and consultation may also be provided as a behavioral health stabilization service in accordance with WAC 388-845-1150 through 388-845-1160 (concerning what are behavioral health stabilization services, who are qualified providers of such services, and what are the limitations to these services).

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for behavior support and consultation are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in the individual support plan;
- 2) DDA and the treating professional will determine the need and amount of service the waiver participant will receive, subject to the limitations in subsection 3) below.
- 3) The dollar limitations in the annual allocation in the waiver participant's IFS Waiver limit the amount of behavior support and consultation service the waiver participant is authorized to receive unless provided as a behavioral health stabilization service.
- 4) DDA reserves the right to require a second opinion from a Department-selected provider.

Unit rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff and are provider-specific. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**
 **Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E**

**Provider managed**

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

**Legally Responsible Person**

**Relative**

**Legal Guardian**

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Agency	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Individual	Psychiatrist
Agency	Psychiatrist
Individual	Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)
Agency	Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)
Individual	Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Agency	Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Individual	Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW
Agency	Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.
Agency	State operated behavior support agency limited to behavioral health stabilization services
Agency	Psychologist
Individual	Psychologist
Individual	Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Agency	Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Individual	Mental Health Counselor
Agency	Mental Health Counselor
Individual	Polygrapher
Agency	Polygrapher
Individual	Licensed Social Worker
Agency	Licensed Social Worker
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist
Agency	Marriage and Family Therapist
Individual	Behavior Specialist
Agency	Behavior Specialist
Agency	Behavior Technician
Individual	Behavior Technician

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Psychiatrists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**


---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**


---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency

**Provider Type:**

Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

State operated behavior support agency limited to behavioral health stabilization services

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Polygrapher

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Polygrapher

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Licensed Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Licensed Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Specialist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

State licensure and certification as required for the specific discipline:

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements to become a licensed psychologist)

Chapter 18.71 RCW (Washington state law governing physician practice and licensure)

Chapter 18.71A RCW (Washington state law concerning physician assistant practice and licensure)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.19 RCW (Washington state law concerning counselors, including certification)

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning the practice of counseling)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Behavior Specialist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

State licensure and certification as required for the specific discipline:

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements to become a licensed psychologist)

Chapter 18.71 RCW (Washington state law governing physician practice and licensure)

Chapter 18.71A RCW (Washington state law concerning physician assistant practice and licensure)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.19 RCW (Washington state law concerning counselors, including certification)

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning the practice of counseling)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Behavior Technician

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

State licensure and certification as required for the specific discipline:

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.19 RCW (Washington state law concerning counselors, including certification)

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning the practice of counseling)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency  
**Frequency of Verification:**  
 Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Technician

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

State licensure and certification as required for the specific discipline:

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.19 RCW (Washington state law concerning counselors, including certification)

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning the practice of counseling)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Behavior support and consultation includes the development and implementation of programs designed to support waiver participants using:

- a) Individualized strategies for effectively relating to caregivers and other people in the waiver participant's life; and
- b) Direct interventions with the person to decrease aggressive, destructive, and sexually inappropriate or other behaviors that compromise their ability to remain in the community (i.e., training, specialized cognitive counseling, conducting a functional assessment, development and implementation of a positive behavior support plan).

Behavioral health stabilization services assist persons who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis or meet criteria for enhanced respite or community crisis stabilization services. These services are available to individuals determined by behavioral health professionals or DDA to be at risk of institutionalization or hospitalization who need one or more of the following services:

- \*Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services;
- \*Behavior support and consultation; or;
- \*Specialized psychiatric services

A behavior support and consultation agency as a behavioral health stabilization service can be either privately-contracted or state-staffed.

These services are only covered under the IFS Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some IFS Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the IFS Waiver.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) works closely with the Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration (BHSIA) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan MH Services. DSHS's expectation is that any DDA eligible client who meets the BHSIA access to care and medical necessity standards will receive behavioral health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

Most Medicaid mental health services in Washington are provided through a 1915-B waiver, which clarifies Access to Care criteria for those individuals needing more intensive mental health supports. Community mental health services through the waiver are provided through Regional Support Networks, which carry out the contracting for local mental health care. Access to Care criteria excludes the DSM diagnoses classes that include mental retardation; learning, motor skills and communication disorders; and pervasive developmental disorders. Individuals with primary diagnoses and functional impairments that are only a result of these diagnoses are not eligible for mental health waiver services. As a result, individuals with these issues must display an additional covered diagnosis in order to be served through the mental health system, must be able to benefit from the intervention, and their unmet needs cannot be met more appropriately by another formal or informal system, such as the DDA or community natural supports.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for behavioral health stabilization services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Behavioral health stabilization services are intermittent and temporary. The duration and amount of services needed to stabilize the waiver participant in crisis is determined by a mental health professional and/or DDA.
- 3) The cost of behavior support and consultation as a behavioral health stabilization service does not count toward the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver.

Rates for privately-contracted behavior support and consultation as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are negotiated by DDA regional staff with individual providers. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

Rates for state-staffed behavior support and consultation as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are established on a prospective basis by the AL TSA/DDA cost reimbursement section.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Physician Assistant working under the supervision fo a Psychiatrist
Individual	Polygrapher
Individual	Psychiatrist
Individual	Psychologist
Individual	Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.
Agency	State operated behavior support agency limited to behavioral health stabilization services
Agency	Psychologist
Individual	Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)
Agency	Behavior Support Agency Provider (Privately Contracted)
Agency	Behavior Support Agency Provider (State-Operated)
Individual	Behavior Support Provider with five years of experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist
Individual	Mental Health Counselor
Agency	Marriage and Family Therapist
Agency	Polygrapher
Agency	Mental Health Counselor
Agency	Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Agency	Licensed Social Worker
Agency	Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.
Individual	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Agency	Physician assistants working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Agency	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Agency	Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)
Agency	Psychiatrist
Agency	Behavior Specialist
Individual	Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Individual	Behavior Specialist
Agency	Behavior Technician

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Licensed Social Worker

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant working under the supervision fo a Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Polygrapher

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists.)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

State operated behavior support agency limited to behavioral health stabilization services

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

A state-operated agency (i.e., with state employees as staff) could employ any of the provider types listed and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists.)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Support Agency Provider (Privately Contracted)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

A contracted agency could employ any of the provider types listed here and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Support Agency Provider (State-Operated)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

A state-operated agency (i.e., with state employees as staff) could employ any of the provider types listed and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Support Provider with five years of experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Five years of experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities.

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Polygrapher

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Licensed Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Counselor registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physician assistants working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Specialist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Behavior Specialist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Behavior Technician

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Licensed Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Temporary residential and behavioral services that may be provided in a waiver participant's home, licensed or certified setting or state operated setting. These services are available to eligible individuals who are at risk of serious decline of mental functioning and who have been determined to be at risk of psychiatric hospitalization. These services are available as behavioral health stabilization services in accordance with WAC 388-845-1150 through 388-845-1160 (concerning what are behavioral health stabilization services, who are qualified providers of such services, and what are the limitations to these services). These services also provide respite to the primary caregiver to promote the client's return to her/his home.

Behavioral health stabilization services assist persons who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis or meet criteria for enhanced respite or community crisis stabilization services. These services are available to individuals determined by behavioral health professionals or DDA to be at risk of institutionalization or hospitalization who need one or more of the following services:

- \*Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services
- \*Behavior support and consultation
- \*Specialized psychiatric services

These services are only covered under the IFS Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some IFS Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the IFS Waiver.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) works closely with the Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration (BHSIA) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan MH Services. DSHS's expectation is that any DDA eligible client who meets the BHSIA access to care and medical necessity standards will receive behavioral health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

Most Medicaid mental health services in Washington are provided through a 1915-B waiver, which clarifies Access to Care criteria for those individuals needing more intensive mental health supports. Community mental health services through the waiver are provided through Regional Support Networks, which carry out the contracting for local mental health care. Access to Care criteria excludes the DSM diagnoses classes that include mental retardation; learning, motor skills and communication disorders; and pervasive developmental disorders. Individuals with primary diagnoses and functional impairments that are only a result of these diagnoses are not eligible for mental health waiver services. As a result, individuals with these issues must display an additional covered diagnosis in order to be served through the mental health system, must be able to benefit from the intervention, and their unmet needs cannot be met more appropriately by another formal or informal system, such as the DDA or community natural supports.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for behavior health crisis diversion bed services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/hhis individual support plan.
- 2) Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services are intermittent and temporary. The duration and amount of services needed to stabilize the waiver participant in crisis is determined by a behavioral health professional and/or DDA.
- 3) The cost of behavioral health crisis diversion bed services does not count toward the participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver.

Rates for privately-contracted behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are negotiated by DDA regional staff with individual providers. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

Rates for state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as a component of behavioral health

stabilization services are established on a prospective basis by the ALTSA/DDA cost reimbursement section. At the close of each year, a settlement calculation is prepared to recover additional federal funds, or to pay back funds previously received.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Behavioral Health Stabilization-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (DDA-Certified Residential Agency)
Agency	Behavioral Health Stabilization-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Other department-licensed or certified agencies)
Agency	Behavioral Health Stabilization-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (DDA-Certified Residential Agency)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ALTSA) administrative code concerning certified community residential services and support)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Other department-licensed or certified agencies)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ALTSA administrative code concerning requirements for Certified community residential services and support)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every year.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

State-operated providers of behavioral health crisis diversion bed services are certified by Residential Care Services (RCS) of the Aging and Long Term Support Administration (ALTSA) within the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS).

**Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

- (1) Specialized psychiatric services are specific to the individual needs of persons with developmental disabilities who are experiencing behavioral health symptoms.
- (2) Service may be any of the following:
  - (a) Psychiatric evaluation,
  - (b) Medication evaluation and monitoring,
  - (c) Psychiatric consultation.

Behavioral health stabilization services assist persons who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis or meet criteria for enhanced respite or community crisis stabilization services. These services are available to individuals determined by behavioral health professionals or DDA to be at risk of institutionalization or hospitalization who need one or more of the following services:

- \*Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services
- \*Behavior support and consultation
- \*Specialized psychiatric services

These services are only covered under the IFS Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some IFS Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the IFS Waiver.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) works closely with the Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration (BHSIA) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan MH Services. DSHS's expectation is that any DDA eligible client who meets the BHSIA access to care and medical necessity standards will receive behavioral health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

Most Medicaid mental health services in Washington are provided through a 1915-B waiver, which clarifies

Access to Care criteria for those individuals needing more intensive mental health supports. Community mental health services through the waiver are provided through Regional Support Networks, which carry out the contracting for local mental health care. Access to Care criteria excludes the DSM diagnoses classes that include mental retardation; learning, motor skills and communication disorders; and pervasive developmental disorders. Individuals with primary diagnoses and functional impairments that are only a result of these diagnoses are not eligible for mental health waiver services. As a result, individuals with these issues must display an additional covered diagnosis in order to be served through the mental health system, must be able to benefit from the intervention, and their unmet needs cannot be met more appropriately by another formal or informal system, such as the DDA or community natural supports.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for behavioral health stabilization services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Behavioral health stabilization services are intermittent and temporary. The duration and amount of services needed to stabilize the waiver participant in crisis is determined by a mental health professional and/or DDA.
- 3) The cost of specialized psychiatric services as a behavioral health stabilization service does not count toward the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver.

Unit rates for specialized psychiatric services as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are negotiated by DDA regional staff with providers on a client-specific basis to ensure the unit rates are at or below the DSHS standard rate. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)
Individual	Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)
Agency	Physician Assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Individual	Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Agency	Psychiatrist
Individual	Psychiatrist

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services****Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency  
**Frequency of Verification:**  
 Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Community Guide/Engagement

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**


Community guide/engagement services are designed to increase a waiver participant's connection to and engagement in formal and informal community supports. Services are designed to develop creative, flexible, sustainable and supportive community resources and relationships for individuals with developmental disabilities. Waiver participants are introduced to the community resources and supports that are available in their area and supported to develop skills that will facilitate integration into their community. Outcomes for this service include skill development, positive relationships, valued community roles and involvement in preferred community activities/organizations/groups/projects/other resources.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Support needs for community guide/engagement services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) The waiver participant may not receive community guide/engagement services if s/he is receiving residential habilitation services as defined in WAC 388-845-1500 (concerning what are residential habilitation services) because their residential provider can meet this need.
- 3) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's IFS Waiver annual allocation limit the amount of community guide/engagement service s/he is authorized to receive.
- 4) Community guide/engagement services do not pay for the following costs:
  - a) Membership fees or dues; and/or
  - b) Equipment related to activities; and/or
  - c) The cost of any activities.

The hourly rate is a standardized state-wide rate based on the skills needed. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Community Guide
Individual	Community Guide

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Community Guide/Engagement****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Community Guide

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

1) Experience with the community in which the participant lives and extensive knowledge of community organizations, informal clubs, community projects and events, local government resources, and businesses; and

2) Knowledge and skills necessary to

a) Find and engage leaders and members of these community resources to engage the waiver participant to become

an active member and build relationships based on common interests; and

b) Help the waiver participant develop skills that will increase her/his community integration.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 Years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Community Guide/Engagement**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Community Guide

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

1) Experience with the community in which the participant lives and extensive knowledge of community organizations, informal clubs, community projects and events, local government resources, and businesses; and

2) Knowledge and skills necessary to

a) Find and engage leaders and members of these community resources to engage the waiver participant to become

an active member and build relationships based on common interests; and

b) Help the waiver participant develop skills that will increase her/his community integration.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Environmental Accessibility Modifications

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Provide physical modifications within the physical structure of the home or that provide access into the home as required by the waiver participant's individual support plan needed to:

- 1) Ensure the health, welfare and safety of the waiver participant and/or caregiver; or
- 2) Enable the waiver participant who would otherwise require institutionalization to function with greater independence in the home.

Environmental accessibility modifications may include the purchase and installation of the following:

- 1) Portable and fixed ramps;
- 2) Grab bars and handrails;
- 3) Widening of doorways, addition of pocket doors, or removal of non-weight bearing walls for accessibility;
- 4) Pre-fabricated roll-in showers and bathtubs;
- 5) Automatic touchless or other adaptive faucets and switches;
- 6) Automatic turn-on and shut-off adaptations for appliances in the home;
- 7) Adaptive toilets, bidets, and sinks;
- 8) Specialized electrical and/or plumbing systems necessary for the approved modification or medical equipment and supplies that are necessary for the welfare of the waiver participant and/or safety of the caregiver.
- 9) Repairs to environmental accessibility modifications due to wear and tear if necessary for waiver participant safety and more cost-effective than replacement of the modification;
- 10) Debris removal necessary due to hoarding behavior addressed in the waiver participant's positive behavior support plan

(PBSP);

- 11) Lowering or raising of counters, sinks, cabinets, or other modifications for accessibility;
- 12) Reinforcement of walls and replacement of hollow doors with solid core doors;
- 13) Replacement of windows with non-breakable glass;
- 14) Adaptive hardware and switches;
- 15) Other adaptations that meet identified needs; and
- 16) Modifications to the home necessary to prevent property destruction caused by the participant's behavior that is

addressed in the waiver participant's PBSP.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for environmental accessibility modifications are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Environmental accessibility modifications that involve permanent installation require prior approval by the DDA Assistant Secretary or designee supported by written bids from licensed contractors;
  - (a) One bid is required for modifications costing less than \$1,500;
  - (b) Two bids are required for modifications costing more than \$1,500 and less than \$5,000;
  - (c) Three bids are required for modifications costing more than \$5,000;
  - (d) All bids must include the cost of all required permits and sales tax;
  - (e) Bids must be itemized and clearly outline the scope of work.
- 3) DDA may require an Occupational Therapist or Physical Therapist to review and recommend an appropriate environmental accessibility modifications statement of work prior to the waiver participant soliciting bids or purchasing adaptive equipment.
- 4) Environmental accessibility modifications that do not involve permanent installation require prior approval by the DDA Regional Administrator or designee unless they cost less than \$500 per waiver plan year.
- 5) Environmental accessibility modifications or improvements to the home are excluded if they are of general utility without direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual, such as carpeting, roof repair, central air conditioning, etc.
- 6) Environmental accessibility modifications must meet all local and state building codes and evidence of any required completed inspections must be submitted to DDA prior to authorizing payment for work.
- 7) Deteriorated condition of the dwelling or other remodeling projects in progress in the dwelling may prevent or limit some or all environmental accessibility modifications at the discretion of DDA.
- 8) Location of the dwelling in a flood plain, landslide zone or other hazardous area may limit or prevent any environmental accessibility modification at the discretion of DDA.
- 9) Written consent from the dwelling landlord is required prior to any environmental accessibility modifications being started for a rental property. The landlord may not require that the environmental modifications be removed at the end of the waiver participant's tenancy as a condition of the landlord approving the environmental modifications to the waiver participant's dwelling.
- 10) Environmental accessibility modifications cannot add to the total square footage of the home.
- 11) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in her/his IFS Waiver limit the amount of environmental accessibility modification service s/he is authorized to receive.
- 12) Damage repairs are subject to the following restrictions:
  - a) Limited to the dollar limit of the waiver participant's IFS Waiver annual allocation.
  - b) Behaviors of waiver participants that resulted in damages to the dwelling must be addressed in a positive behavior support plan (PBSP) prior to the repair of damages.
  - c) Repairs to personal property such as furniture or appliances or normal wear and tear are excluded.
- 13) The following adaptations are not included in this service;
  - a) Building fences and fence repairs;
  - b) Carpet replacement.

Rates are based upon bids received by potential contractors. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Retail Vendor
Agency	Debris Removal
Individual	Retail Vendor
Individual	Debris Removal
Individual	Registered Contractor
Agency	Registered Contractor

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Modifications**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Retail Vendor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

For adaptations that do not require installation:

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 Years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Modifications**

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Debris Removal

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Modifications****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Retail Vendor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

For adaptations that do not require installation:

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 Years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Modifications****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Debris Removal

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Modifications****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Contractor

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.27 RCW (Washington state law concerning contractor registration)

Chapter 19.27 RCW (Washington state law concerning the state building code)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., contractor registration) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Modifications**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Registered Contractor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.27 RCW (Washington state law concerning contractor registration)

Chapter 19.27 RCW (Washington state law concerning the state building code)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., contractor registration) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Nurse Delegation

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:****Service Definition (Scope):**

(1) Services in compliance with WAC 246-840-910 through 246-840-970 (concerning delegation of nursing care tasks in community-based and in-home care settings) by a registered nurse to provide training and nursing management for nursing assistants who perform delegated nursing tasks.

(2) Delegated nursing tasks include, but are not limited to, administration of noninjectable medications except for

insulin, blood glucose testing, and tube feedings.

(3) Services include the initial visit, care planning, competency testing of the nursing assistant, consent of the client,

additional instruction and supervisory visits.

(4) Waiver participants who receive nurse delegation services must be considered "stable and predictable" by the delegated

nurse.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

1) Clinical and support needs for nurse delegation services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan;

2) The Department requires the delegating nurse's written recommendation regarding the waiver participant's need for the

service. This recommendation must take into account that the nurse has recently examined the waiver participant, reviewed

the waiver participant's medical records, and conducted a nursing assessment.

3) The Department may require a written second opinion from a department-selected nurse delegator that meets the same

criteria in subsection (2) of this section.

4) The following tasks must not be delegated:

(a) Injections, other than insulin;

(b) Central lines;

(c) Sterile procedures; and

(d) Tasks that require nursing judgment.

5) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation on the IFS Waiver limit the amount of nurse

delegation services s/he may receive.

The rate for nurse delegation services is based on the Medicaid unit rate with no vacation or overtime. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Registered Nurse
Agency	Registered Nurse

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Nurse Delegation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing, including licensure)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Nurse Delegation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing, including licensure)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Peer Mentoring

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Peer mentoring involves the provision of support and guidance to a waiver participant and family members of a waiver participant by a person with shared experience. Peer mentors may explain community services and programs and suggest strategies to the waiver participant and family to achieve the waiver participant's goals.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Support needs for per mentoring are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Peer mentors cannot mentor their own family members.
- 3) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of peer mentoring service s/he is authorized to receive.

The rate is a standardized state-wide rate based on the skills required. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Organizations who provide peer support to individuals with developmental disabilities and their families.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service  
Service Name: Peer Mentoring

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Organizations who provide peer support to individuals with developmental disabilities and their families.

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Peer mentor certification as awarded by the organization to the individual providing the service. Organizations can include self-advocacy and parent organizations.

Other Standard (specify):

Contract Standards

The peer mentor can be an individual with developmental disabilities or the member of a family that includes an individual with developmental disabilities.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

State Operating Agency

Frequency of Verification:

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

## Person-Centered Planning Facilitation

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**

	<input type="text"/>
--	----------------------

**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

	<input type="text"/>
--	----------------------

**Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:**

	<input type="text"/>
--	----------------------

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

	<input type="text"/>
--	----------------------

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Person-centered planning facilitation is an approach to forming life plans that is centered on the individual. It is used as a life planning model to enable individuals with disabilities or others requiring support to increase personal self-determination.

Person-centered planning facilitation includes:

- 1) Identifying and developing a potential circle of support.
- 2) Exploring what matters to the waiver participant by listening to and learning from the person.
- 3) Developing a vision for a meaningful life, as defined by the waiver participant.
- 4) Discovering capacities and assets of the waiver participant and her or his family, neighborhood, and support network.
- 5) Generating an action plan.
- 6) Facilitating follow-up meetings to track progress toward goals.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Support needs for person-centered planning facilitation are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Person-centered planning facilitation may include follow up contacts with the waiver participant and her/his family to consult on plan implementation.
- 3) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of person-centered planning facilitation service s/he is authorized to receive.
4. An employee of DDA cannot provider person-centered planning facilitation services.

The rate is a standardized state-wide rate based on the skills required. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Person-Centered Planning Facilitator

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Person-Centered Planning Facilitation**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Person-Centered Planning Facilitator

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

Individuals with training and experience in person-centered planning and who are contracted with DDA to provide the service.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Psychosexual Evaluation

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

- a) Professional evaluations that assess the waiver participant's needs and the waiver participant's level of risk of sexual offending or sexual recidivism;
- b) Determine the need for psychological, medical or therapeutic services; and
- c) Provide treatment recommendations to mitigate any assessed risk.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for psychosexual evaluations are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan;
- 2) Psychosexual evaluations must meet the standards contained in WAC 246-930-320 (Department of Health administrative code concerning standards for assessment and evaluation reports prepared by sex offender treatment providers).
- 3) The costs of psychosexual evaluations do not count toward the dollar limits of the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver.

The rate per evaluation is provider-specific and is negotiated by DDA regional staff. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Certified Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Agency	Certified Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Psychosexual Evaluation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning sex offender treatment provider requirements, including certification)

WAC 246-930-020 (Department of Health administrative code indicating only credentialed health care professionals may be certified as a sex offender treatment provider)

WAC 246-930-030 (Department of Health administrative code concerning the education required prior to examination to become a certified sex offender treatment provider)

WAC 246-930-040 (Department of Health administrative code concerning the professional experience required prior to examination to become a certified sex offender treatment provider)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

Providers must have experience assessing sexually aggressive youth and/or adults.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g. license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Psychosexual Evaluation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning sex offender treatment provider requirements, including certification)

WAC 246-930-020 (Department of Health administrative code indicating only credentialed health care professionals may be certified as a sex offender treatment provider)

WAC 246-930-030 (Department of Health administrative code concerning the education required prior to examination to become a certified sex offender treatment provider)

WAC 246-930-040 (Department of Health administrative code concerning the professional experience required prior to examination to become a certified sex offender treatment provider)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

Individuals hired by an agency as an SOTP must meet the requirements of an individual SOTP.

Providers must have experience assessing sexually aggressive youth and/or adults.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g. certification) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Skilled Nursing

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

--	--

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Skilled nursing is continuous, intermittent, or part time nursing services.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for skilled nursing services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) DDA and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service.
- 3) DDA reserves the right to require a second opinion by a department-selected provider.
- 4) The dollar limitation for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limits the amount of skilled

nursing services the participant may receive.

The rate for skilled nursing services is the Medicaid unit rate with no vacation or overtime. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Registered Nurse (RN)
Individual	Registered Nurse (RN)
Individual	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Agency	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service  
**Service Name:** Skilled Nursing

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name: Skilled Nursing**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Skilled Nursing**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Skilled Nursing**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Specialized Clothing

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Nonrestrictive clothing adapted to the waiver participant's individual needs and related to her/his disability. Specialized clothing can include weighted clothing, clothing designed for tactile defensiveness or sensory integration, specialized footwear, or reinforced clothing.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for specialized clothing are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Specialized clothing may be authorized as a waiver service if the service is not covered by Medicaid or private insurance. The waiver participant must assist the Department in determining whether third party payments are available.
- 3) Clothing of general use to all populations is not covered.
- 4) The Department may require a second opinion from a department-selected health care provider.
- 5) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of specialized clothing service s/he may receive.

Rates are based upon the usual and customary charge for specialized clothing products. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Specialized Clothing Vendor
Agency	Specialized Clothing Vendor

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Specialized Clothing**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Specialized Clothing Vendor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Clothing**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Specialized Clothing Vendor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

|

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**  **Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**  **Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

1) Durable and nondurable medical equipment not available through Medicaid or the state plan which enables individuals to:

- (a) Increase their abilities to perform their activities of daily living; or
- (b) Perceive, control or communicate with the environment in which they live.

2) Durable medical equipment and supplies are defined in WAC 182-543-1000 (concerning DME and related supplies,

complex rehabilitation technology, prosthetics and orthotics, medical supplies and related services definitions) and 182-543-5500 (concerning covered medical supplies and related services) respectively,

3) Also included are items necessary for life support; and ancillary supplies and equipment necessary to the proper functioning of the equipment and supplies described in subsection (1) above.

If the following specialized medical equipment and supplies do not require prior approval:

- a) Diapers and briefs;
- b) Gloves & wipes;
- c) Shower or bath chair or bench;
- d) Commode;
- e) Hand-held showerhead; and
- f) Other specialized medical equipment and supplies costing less than \$500 per waiver plan year.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

1) Clinical and support needs for specialized medical equipment and supplies are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.

2) Specialized medical equipment and supplies not listed in WAC 388-845-1800 (concerning what are covered medical

equipment and supplies) and under the service definition above require prior approval by the DDA Regional Administrator or designee for each authorization.

3) DDA reserves the right to require a second opinion by a department-selected provider.

4) Items paid for with waiver funds shall be in addition to any medical equipment and supplies furnished under the Medicaid state plan or other private insurance or program.

5) Items must be of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual and necessary as a result of the individual's disability.

6) Medications, prescribed or nonprescribed, and vitamins are excluded.

7) The dollar limitations of the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of specialized medical equipment and supplies/she is authorized to receive.

All rates are based upon the usual and customary charges for the specialized medical equipment/supplies. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

<b>Provider Category</b>	<b>Provider Type Title</b>
Agency	Medical Equipment Supplier

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Medical Equipment Supplier

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chbapter 19.02 RCS (State law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**Other Service 

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Specialized Nutrition

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:****Service Definition (Scope):**

a)

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

Assessment, intervention, and monitoring services from a certified dietitian; and/or

b) Specially prepared food, or purchase of particular types of food, needed to sustain the waiver participant in the

family home. Specialized nutrition is in addition to meals a parent would provide and specific to the waiver participant's medical condition or diagnosis.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

1) Clinical and support needs for specialized nutrition are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered

assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.

2) Specialized nutrition may be authorized as a waiver service if the service is not covered by Medicaid or private

insurance. The waiver participant must assist the Department in determining whether third party payments are available;

3) Services must be safe, effective, individualized and meet ADA standards;

4) Services must be ordered by a physician licensed to practice in the State of Washington;

5) Specialized diets must be periodically monitored by a certified dietitian;

6) Specialized nutrition products will not constitute a full nutritional regime unless an enteral diet is the primary source of nutrition;

7) Non-nutritional snack foods are excluded;

8) Department coverage of specialized nutrition products is limited to costs that are over and above inherent family

food costs utilizing the maximum allotment for Basic Food in WAC 388-478-0060 (concerning the income limits and

maximum benefit amounts for Basic Food) as a reference guide;

9) DDA reserves the right to require a second opinion by a department-selected provider; and

10) The dollar limitations of the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of specialized nutrition service s/he is authorized to receive.

Rates are based upon the usual and customary charge for specialized nutrition or certified dietitian services. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Certified Dietitian
Agency	Certified Dietitian
Agency	Specialized Nutrition Vendor
Individual	Specialized Nutrition Vendor

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Nutrition**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Dietitian

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.138 RCW (Washington state law concerning dietitians and nutritionists, including certification)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning certified dietitians and nutritionists)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., certification) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Nutrition**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified Dietitian

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.138 RCW (Washington state law concerning dietitians and nutritionists, including certification)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning certified dietitians and nutritionists)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., certification) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Specialized Nutrition****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Specialized Nutrition Vendor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g. license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Specialized Nutrition****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Specialized Nutrition Vendor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider’s qualification (e.g. license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Specialized Psychiatric Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

1)Specialized psychiatric services are specific to the individual needs of persons with developmental disabilities who

are experiencing behavioral health symptoms.

2)Service may be any of the following:

- (a) Psychiatric evaluation,
- (b) Medication evaluation and monitoring,

(c) Psychiatric consultation.

These services are also available as a behavioral health stabilization service in accordance with WAC 388-845-1150 through 388-845-1160 (concerning what are behavioral health stabilization services, who are qualified providers of such services, and what are the limitations to these services).

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for specialized psychiatric services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Specialized psychiatric services are excluded if they are available through other Medicaid programs.
- 3) DDA and the treating professional will determine the need and amount of service the waiver participant will receive, subject to the limitation in 4) below.
- 4) The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of specialized psychiatric services the waiver participant can receive unless they are provided as a behavioral health stabilization service.

DDA regional staff negotiate with providers on a client-specific basis unit rates that are at or below the DSHS standard rate. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)
Agency	Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Individual	Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)
Individual	Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist.
Individual	Psychiatrist
Agency	Psychiatrist

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (specify):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (specify):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Physician assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**Other Service 

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Professional assistance to families or direct service providers to help them better meet the needs of the waiver participant.

Parent/sibling education is class training for parents and siblings who have a family member with a developmental disability.

Consultation and training is provided to families, direct staff, or personal care providers to meet the specific needs of the waiver participant as outlined in the waiver participant's individual support plan, including:

- (a) Health and medication monitoring;
- (b) Positioning and transfer;
- (c) Basic and advanced instructional techniques;
- (d) Positive behavior support;
- (e) Augmentative communication systems;
- (f) Diet and nutritional guidance;
- (g) Disability information and education;
- (h) Strategies for effectively and therapeutically interacting with the participant;
- (i) Environmental consultation;
- (j) Individual and family counseling; and
- (k) Assistance with managing the family's daily schedule and home.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for staff/family consultation and training are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Expenses to the family or provider for room and board or attendance, including registration, at conferences are excluded as a service under staff/family consultation and training.
- 3) Services will not duplicate services available through third party payers or social service organizations or schools.
- 4) The dollar limitations in the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of staff/family consultation and training service s/he is authorized to receive.

Unit rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff and are provider-specific. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Social Worker
Agency	Social Worker
Individual	Psychologist
Agency	Psychologist
Individual	Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Agency	Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)
Individual	Speech/Language Pathologist
Agency	Speech/Language Pathologist
Individual	Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.
Agency	Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Certified Dietician
Agency	Certified Dietician
Individual	Certified American Sign Language Instructor
Agency	Certified American Sign Language Instructor
Individual	Nutritionist
Agency	Nutritionist
Agency	Audiologist
Individual	Audiologist
Agency	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Individual	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Agency	Occupational Therapist
Individual	Occupational Therapist
Agency	Physical Therapist
Individual	Physical Therapist
Agency	Marriage and Family Therapist
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist
Agency	Mental Health Counselor
Individual	Mental Health Counselor
Agency	Professional Advocacy Organization
Individual	Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.
Agency	Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.
Individual	Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation
Agency	Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation
Individual	Certified Professional Organizer
Agency	Certified Professional Organizer
Individual	Psychiatrist
Agency	Psychiatrist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-924 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-930 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Speech/Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-828-105 (Department of Health administrative code concerning speech-language pathology-minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Speech/Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-828-105 (Department of Health administrative code concerning speech-language pathology-minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Dietician

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.138 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Dietitians and Nutritionists)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Dietitians or Nutritionists)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified Dietician

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.138 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Dietitians and Nutritionists)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Dietitians or Nutritionists)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified American Sign Language Instructor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified American Sign Language Instructor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Nutritionist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.138 RCW (Washington state law concerning dietitians and nutritionists, including certification)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning certified dietitians and nutritionists)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Nutritionist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.138 RCW (Washington state law concerning dietitians and nutritionists, including certification)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning certified dietitians and nutritionists)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

WAC 246-828-095 (Department of Health administrative code concerning audiology minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

WAC 246-828-095 (Department of Health administrative code concerning audiology minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-847 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Occupational Therapists)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-847 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for Occupational Therapists)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-915 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for physical therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-915 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning requirements for physical therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Professional Advocacy Organization

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

National certification through the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification.

Washington State Registration

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

National certification through the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification.

Washington State Registration

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Professional Organizer

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified Professional Organizer

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Supported Parenting Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Supported parenting services are professional services offered to parents and prospective parents with developmental disabilities who are enrolled on the IFS Waiver. Services may include teaching, parent coaching and other supportive strategies in areas critical to parenting, including child development, nutrition and health, safety, childcare, money management, time and household management and housing.

Supported parenting services are designed to build parental skills around the child's developmental domains of cognition, language, motor, social-emotional and self-help.

In order to be qualified, providers of supported parenting services must have an understanding of the manner in which individuals with developmental disabilities best learn in addition to skills in child development and family dynamics and be one of the licensed, registered or certified professionals listed below and be contracted with DDA.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

1) Clinical and support needs for supported parenting services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.

2) The dollar limitations in the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of supported parenting services s/he is authorized to receive.

Unit rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff and are provider-specific. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS. Negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative

Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Psychiatrist
Agency	Professional Advocacy Organization
Agency	Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW
Individual	Certified Dietician
Agency	Certified Dietician
Individual	Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation
Agency	Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation
Individual	Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.
Agency	Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.
Individual	Psychiatrist
Individual	Certified American Sign Language Instructor
Agency	Psychologist
Individual	Psychologist
Agency	Social Worker
Individual	Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW
Agency	Nutritionist
Individual	Nutritionist
Agency	Certified American Sign Language Instructor
Individual	Physical Therapist
Agency	Occupational Therapist
Individual	Occupational Therapist
Agency	Mental Health Counselor
Individual	Social Worker
Agency	Speech/Language Pathologist
Individual	Speech/Language Pathologist
Agency	Physical Therapist
Agency	Audiologist
Individual	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Individual	Audiologist
Individual	Mental Health Counselor
Agency	Marriage and Family Therapist
Agency	Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Professional Advocacy Organization

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Dietician

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified Dietician

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Recreation Therapist registered in WA and certified by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Providers listed in WAC 388-845-0506 (providers of Behavior Support and Consultation under the CIIBS Waiver) and contracted with DDA to provide CIIBS Intensive services.

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified American Sign Language Instructor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency

**Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Counselors registered or certified in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18.19 RCW

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Nutritionist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Supported Parenting Services

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Nutritionist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Supported Parenting Services

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Certified American Sign Language Instructor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Supported Parenting Services

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Supported Parenting Services

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Speech/Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Speech/Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Supported Parenting Services****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Supported Parenting Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

|

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

|

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

|

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

|

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Equipment and supplies that are necessary to implement a behavioral support plan or other therapeutic plan, designed by an appropriate professional, such as a sensory integration or communication therapy plan, and necessary in order to fully implement the therapy or intervention.

Included are items such as a weighted blanket, supplies that assist to calm or redirect the child or adult to a constructive activity, or a vestibular swing.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for therapeutic equipment and supplies are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies may be authorized as a waiver service if the service is not covered by Medicaid or private insurance. The waiver participant must assist the Department in determining whether third party payments are available.
- 3) The department does not pay for experimental equipment and supplies.
- 4) The Department requires the waiver participant's treating professional's written recommendation regarding the need for the service. This recommendation must take into account that the treating professional has recently examined the waiver participant, reviewed the waiver participant's medical records, and conducted a functional evaluation.
- 5) The Department may require a written second opinion from a department-selected professional that meets the

same criteria in subsection 4) of this section.

6)The dollar limitations for the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of therapeutic equipment and supplies the waiver participant may receive.

7)Full size trampolines are excluded.

Rates are based upon the usual and customary charges for the therapeutic equipment and/or supplies. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Therapeutic Equipment and Supply Vendor

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Therapeutic Equipment and Supply Vendor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Transportation Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

--	--

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Reimbursement to a provider when the transportation is required and specified in the waiver participant's individual support plan. This service is available if the cost and responsibility for transportation is not already included in the waiver participant provider's contract and payment.

Transportation services provide the waiver participant access to waiver services specified by the waiver participant's individual support plan.

Whenever possible, the waiver participant must use family, neighbors, friends or community agencies that can provide this service without charge.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Support needs for transportation services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan.
- 2) Transportation to/from medical or medically related appointments is a Medicaid transportation service and is to be considered and used first.
- 3) Transportation is offered in addition to medical transportation but cannot replace Medicaid transportation services.
- 4) Transportation is limited to travel to and from a waiver service.
- 5) Transportation does not include the purchase of a bus pass.
- 6) This service does not cover the purchase or lease of vehicles.
- 7) Reimbursement for provider travel time is not included in this service.
- 8) Reimbursement to the provider is limited to transportation that occurs when the waiver participant is with the provider.
- 9) The waiver participant is not eligible for transportation services if the cost and responsibility for transportation is already included in the provider's contract and payment.
- 10) The dollar limitations of the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of transportation services s/he is authorized to receive.
- 11) If the waiver participant's personal care provider uses his/her own vehicle to provide transportation to the

waiver

participant for essential shopping and medical appointments as a part of the waiver participant's personal care service,

the provider may receive up to sixty miles per month in mileage reimbursement. If the waiver participant works with more

than one individual personal care provider, the waiver participant's limit is still a total of sixty miles per month.

The rate per mile is based upon the Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) with the State Employees International Union (SEIU). All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the provider of service via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Transportation Provider
Agency	Transportation Provider

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Transportation Services

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Transportation Provider

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 308-104 WAC (Department of Licensing [DOL] administrative code concerning drivers' licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 308-106 WAC (State administrative code concerning mandatory Insurance to operate a vehicle)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in

conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service  
**Service Name:** Transportation Services

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Transportation Provider

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 308-104 WADC (Department of Licensing [DOL] administrative code concerning drivers' licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 308-106 WAC (State administrative code concerning mandatory Insurance to operate a vehicle)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Vehicle Modifications

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

<b>Category 2:</b>	<b>Sub-Category 2:</b>
<b>Category 3:</b>	<b>Sub-Category 3:</b>
<b>Category 4:</b>	<b>Sub-Category 4:</b>

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Adaptations or alterations to a vehicle required in order to accommodate the unique needs of the waiver participant, enable full integration into the community, and ensure the health, welfare, and safety of the waiver participant and/or caregivers.

The following vehicle modifications do not require a prior approval:

- a) Manual hitch-mounted carrier and hitch for all wheelchair types;
- b) Wheelchair cover;
- c) Wheelchair strap-downs;
- d) Portable wheelchair ramps;
- e) Accessible running boards and steps; and
- f) Assist poles and/or grab handles.

The following vehicle modifications require prior approval by the DDA Regional Administrator or designee:

- a) Power activated carrier for all wheelchair types;
- b) Power activated wheelchair ramps;
- c) Repairs and maintenance to vehicular modifications as needed for client safety; and
- d) Other access modifications.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Clinical and support needs for vehicle modification services are identified in the waiver participant's DDA person-centered assessment and documented in her/his individual support plan;
- 2) The waiver participant lives in her/his family home;
- 3) Vehicle modifications are excluded if they are of general utility without direct medical or remedial benefit to the waiver participant or caregiver;
- 4) Participants who are enrolled with the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR) must pursue this benefit through DVR first;
- 5) Vehicle modifications must be the most cost effective modification based upon a comparison of contractor bids as determined by DDA.
- 6) Modifications will only be approved for a vehicle that serves as the waiver participant's primary means of transportation and is owned by the waiver participant and/or her/his family.
- 7) For modifications requiring prior approvals, the Department requires the waiver participant's treating professional's written recommendation regarding the need for the service. This recommendation must take into account that the treating professional has recently examined the waiver participant, reviewed her/his medical records, and conducted a functional evaluation.
- 8) The Department may require a second opinion from a department-selected provider that meets the same criteria as subsection 7) of this section.
- 9) The dollar limitations of the waiver participant's annual allocation in the IFS Waiver limit the amount of

vehicle  
modification service that the s/he is authorized to receive.

Rates are based upon bids received from potential contractors. All payments will be made from the Single State Agency directly to the contractor via an approved MMIS.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Vehicle Adaptive Equipment Vendor
Agency	Vehicle Service Provider

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Vehicle Modifications**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Vehicle Adaptive Equipment Vendor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Vehicle Modifications**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Vehicle Service Provider

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 19.02 RCW (Washington state law concerning business licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

The standard contract period is three years. If a component of a provider's qualification (e.g., license) expires prior to the standard three year contract period, the contract is set to expire in conjunction with the expiration of that component. If that component is subsequently renewed, and all other qualifications remain in place, the contract is renewed as well.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1: Summary of Services Covered (2 of 2)

**b. Provision of Case Management Services to Waiver Participants.** Indicate how case management is furnished to waiver participants (*select one*):

**Not applicable** - Case management is not furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.

**Applicable** - Case management is furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.

*Check each that applies:*

**As a waiver service defined in Appendix C-3.** *Do not complete item C-1-c.*

**As a Medicaid State plan service under §1915(i) of the Act (HCBS as a State Plan Option).** *Complete item C-1-c.*

**As a Medicaid State plan service under §1915(g)(1) of the Act (Targeted Case Management).** *Complete item C-1-c.*

**As an administrative activity.** *Complete item C-1-c.*

**c. Delivery of Case Management Services.** Specify the entity or entities that conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver participants:

State-employed DDA Case Resource Managers and DDA Social Service Specialists conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver recipients.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-2: General Service Specifications (1 of 3)

**a. Criminal History and/or Background Investigations.** Specify the State's policies concerning the conduct of criminal history and/or background investigations of individuals who provide waiver services (*select one*):

- No. Criminal history and/or background investigations are not required.**
- Yes. Criminal history and/or background investigations are required.**

Specify: (a) the types of positions (e.g., personal assistants, attendants) for which such investigations must be conducted; (b) the scope of such investigations (e.g., state, national); and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory investigations have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid or the operating agency (if applicable):

- (a) Background checks are required for providers who have unsupervised access to individuals with developmental disabilities receiving services on the IFs Waiver. This includes volunteers, students, interns, or contracted or licensed staff and state staff.
- (b) Searches are conducted through Washington State Patrol, and all long-term care workers (as defined below) are required to have a fingerprint check through the FBI. Individuals being hired by DDA who have lived in Washington less than three years are also required to have a fingerprint check through the FBI. As of January 2016, staff hired by Supported Living providers will also have to undergo a fingerprint check through the FBI.

The DSHS Background unit also checks Adult Protective Services and Department of Health registers.

State and federal (FBI) background checks were required for all long-term care workers (as defined in RCW 74.39A.009) for the elderly or persons with disabilities. "Long-term care workers" includes all persons who provide paid, hands-on personal care services for the elderly or persons with disabilities, including but not limited to individual providers of home care services, direct care workers employed by home care agencies, providers of home care services to persons with developmental disabilities under Title 71A RCW, all direct care workers in state-licensed assisted living facilities, and adult family homes, respite care providers, direct care workers employed by community residential service businesses, and any other direct care worker providing home or community-based services to the elderly or persons with functional disabilities or developmental disabilities.

- (c) The entity responsible for retrieving this information is DSHS/Background Check Centralized Unit (BCCU).
- (d) Relevant state laws, regulations and policies are: RCW 43.43.837 (State Patrol Washington State law concerning fingerprint-based background checks)-, RCW 74.15.030(c) (public assistance Washington state law concerning background checks for those with unsupervised access to children or individuals with a developmental disability), WAC 388-06 (DSHS administrative code concerning background checks)and DSHS Administrative Policy 18.63 (concerning employee background check requirements).

- b. Abuse Registry Screening.** Specify whether the State requires the screening of individuals who provide waiver services through a State-maintained abuse registry (select one):

- No. The State does not conduct abuse registry screening.**
- Yes. The State maintains an abuse registry and requires the screening of individuals through this registry.**

Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for maintaining the abuse registry; (b) the types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted; and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

- (a) The entities responsible for maintaining the abuse registry:

Under state authority, RCW 26.44 (state law concerning abuse of children), Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

Under state authority, RCW 74.34 (state law concerning abuse of vulnerable adults), the Aging and Long Term Support Administration (AL TSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Developmental Disabilities Administration. AL TSA Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates provider practice issues with respect to abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. AL TSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates abuse and neglect involving adults residing in residential facilities and in their own

homes. Both APS and RCS forward final findings of abuse, neglect and exploitation to the DSHS Background Check Central Unit (BCCU).

The BCCU enters the information into a database used to screen all names submitted for a background check.

(b) The types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted:

Pursuant to WAC 388-06-0110 (concerning who must have background checks) and RCW 74.15.030 (state law concerning the powers and duties of the Secretary of DSHS, including background checks), all DDA direct hires and direct contracts which may involve unsupervised access to children or people with developmental disabilities require a background check through the BCCU which includes abuse registry screening.

Prior to providing contracted waiver services, the DSHS requires screening of individuals through the BCCU which includes the abuse registry findings. Per RCW 74.39A.050(8)(state law concerning quality improvement of long-term care services), no provider or staff, or prospective provider or staff, entered into a state registry finding him or her guilty of abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment of a minor or a vulnerable adult as defined in Chapter 74.34 RCW (state law concerning abuse of vulnerable adults) shall be employed in the care of and have unsupervised access to vulnerable adults.

(c) The process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted:

As part of the background check process, the BCCU cross-checks all potential employees with a CA database that contains information on all individuals with a substantiated finding of child abuse and/or neglect. DDA does not hire or contract with any provider that may have unsupervised contact with a child or vulnerable adult until a background check is cleared and placed into the individual’s file (DDA Policy 5.01, Background Checks). Contracted agency providers are required to conduct background checks on all of their employees, including all administrators, employees, volunteers, and subcontractors who may have unsupervised access to clients, pursuant to WAC 388-101-3250 (concerning background checks for the staff of certified providers of community residential services and supports) and RCW 43.43.830 (which is state law covering the Washington State Patrol which concerns background checks for those with access to children or vulnerable adults). This is checked again by the state during contract renewal no less than every 3 years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-2: General Service Specifications (2 of 3)**

c. **Services in Facilities Subject to §1616(e) of the Social Security Act. *Select one:***

- No. Home and community-based services under this waiver are not provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act.**
- Yes. Home and community-based services are provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act. The standards that apply to each type of facility where waiver services are provided are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).**

i. **Types of Facilities Subject to §1616(e).** Complete the following table for each type of facility subject to §1616(e) of the Act:

Facility Type	
Licensed Staffed Residential Home	
Assisted Living (Adult Residential Care-ARC) Facility	
Child Foster Group Care	
Group Care Home	
Adult Residential Treatment Facility	
Adult Family Home	
Child Foster Care	
Group Care Training Home	

- ii. Larger Facilities:** In the case of residential facilities subject to §1616(e) that serve four or more individuals unrelated to the proprietor, describe how a home and community character is maintained in these settings.

The only use of community residential facilities for individuals on this waiver is to provide respite care and/or crisis diversion bed services. These services are intermittent. Any facility in which they are provided is not the permanent residence of the individual. Clients' rights are safeguarded through State policy and contractual requirements as well as provider policies. The Individual Support Plan developed for each waiver participant identifies goals for community living. This information is provided to respite agencies to ensure continuity of care.

Child Foster Care homes, (licensed) Staffed Residential Homes, and Child Foster Group Care facilities serve children and youth and are typical homes located in residential neighborhoods which provide an atmosphere reflective of each individual residents care needs and personality. Requirements to provide individualized and specialized supports, appropriate social and recreational activities within integrated community settings, and maintenance of a home environment reflective of each child's individual preferences are all components contained in the statement of work in each of the above contracts.

Licensed providers work in conjunction with the families to provide a shared parenting model, outlining how the needs of the child will best be met collectively by each participant on the child's team. Children continue to participate in school as their support needs are identified in their Individualized Educational Programs. It is expected that children continue to have access to and are participating members of the community in which they live. Children continue to celebrate all life events that are important to them, much like they would if they were residing in their family home. Parents, siblings, and extended family members are welcome to visit and all homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

Child foster Care Homes, (licensed) Staffed Residential Homes, and Child Foster Group Care facilities provide full access to typical facilities in a home such as a kitchen with cooking facilities. In addition, children/youth attend school in their local district. The capacity in each of the homes is small and often does not exceed four. In the Child Foster Home and Licensed Staffed Residential Settings, all children/youth have their own bedrooms. Children/youth access medical, dental, and any additional treatment/therapy needs in their community. Children/youth participate in activities in their community (e.g., YMCA, basketball at the school, Special Olympics, concerts, camping, shopping). Staff Provide age appropriate therapeutic instruction and support services for all children and youth to learn ADL's and develop skills towards becoming independent adults. And the child/youth's bedrooms are reflective of things that are important to her/him.

Children/youth in Child Foster Care Homes and (licensed) Staffed Residential Homes have their own bedrooms. Children/youth in Child Foster Group Care settings do not make choices about who their roommates will be. Parent and/or guardians do have choice in where their son/daughter will receive respite services. Parents and/or guardians have the opportunity to visit available homes based upon location, educational needs, the child's needs, and the needs of the other children in the home. Additionally, there is a regional process that involves collaboration between department staff and paid providers to determine the most appropriate setting that can best support the child and meet her/his individualized needs.

Group Care Homes are licensed and certified facilities located in residential neighborhoods which provide a home-like atmosphere for residents. Residents have either private rooms or (in rare instances) share a room with one individual and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based room availability, personal preferences, and personal routines. Residents may have visitors at times convenient to the individual and privacy for visitation is available. Small dining rooms are available for meals. Residents have access to their own food in the kitchen. Residents may participate in their own meal preparation. Homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

Group Training Homes are licensed and certified non-profit facilities located in residential neighborhoods which provide a home-like atmosphere for residents. Residents have either private rooms or (in rare instances) share a room with one individual and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based room availability, personal preferences, and personal routines. Residents may have visitors at times convenient to the individual and privacy for

visitation is available. Small dining rooms are available for meals. Residents have access to their own food in the kitchen. Residents may participate in their own meal preparation. Homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

Individuals receiving services in Assisted Living facilities (Adult Residential Care) may have private rooms or share a room with no more than one other person with an emphasis on privacy and personal choice, and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based on room availability, personal preferences, and personal routine. Meals are eaten in a dining room and snacks are available to participants. Participants are ensured access to individually preferred personal items. Visitors may be received at times convenient for the individual and privacy is provided for visitation. Space and supplies are provided for participants to engage in activities that are consistent with the participant's interests, abilities, and preferences. Service settings have access to community resources and activities.

Adult Family Homes are typical homes located in residential neighborhoods which provide a home-like atmosphere for residents. Residents have either private rooms or share a room with one other individual and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based room availability, personal preferences, and personal routines. Residents may have visitors at times convenient to the individual and privacy for visitation is available. Small dining rooms are available for meals. Residents have access to their own food in the kitchen. Meals are typically prepared by the provider. Homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Licensed Staffed Residential Home

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Licensing will allow up to 6. DDA contract limits to 4.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-2: Facility Specifications**

**Facility Type:**

Assisted Living (Adult Residential Care-ARC) Facility

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### Facility Capacity Limit:

There is no pre-determined maximum facility size. The maximum # is determined by facility per WAC 388-78A-2020 (Assisted living facility licensing rules-definitions). The largest facility has 150 beds.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Child Foster Group Care

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

There is no pre-determined maximum number specified. The maximum # is determined by facility per WAC 388-148-0025 (How do you decide how many children I may serve?). The largest is licensed for 20.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-2: Facility Specifications

**Facility Type:**

Group Care Home

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

If licensed as an Adult Family Home, the maximum capacity is 6. If licensed as an Assisted Living Facility, there is no pre-determined maximum capacity. The largest facility currently has 11.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Adult Residential Treatment Facility

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

The largest facility has 4 beds.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-2: Facility Specifications

**Facility Type:**

Adult Family Home

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Licensing will allow up to 6.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Child Foster Care

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Capacity is dependent on multiple factors in the home but does not exceed 6.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-2: Facility Specifications****Facility Type:**

Group Care Training Home

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Vehicle Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistive Technology	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Nutrition	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychosexual Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nurse Delegation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide/Engagement	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peer Mentoring	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supported Parenting Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### Facility Capacity Limit:

If licensed as an AFH, the maximum capacity is 6. If licensed as an Assisted Living Facility, there is no pre-determined max. capacity. Of the two GCHs, the largest has a capacity of 20.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: General Service Specifications (3 of 3)

**d. Provision of Personal Care or Similar Services by Legally Responsible Individuals.** A legally responsible individual is any person who has a duty under State law to care for another person and typically includes: (a) the parent (biological or adoptive) of a minor child or the guardian of a minor child who must provide care to the child or (b) a spouse of a waiver participant. Except at the option of the State and under extraordinary circumstances specified by the State, payment may not be made to a legally responsible individual for the provision of personal care or similar services that the legally responsible individual would ordinarily perform or be responsible to perform on behalf of a waiver participant. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not make payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services.**
- Yes. The State makes payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services when they are qualified to provide the services.**

Specify: (a) the legally responsible individuals who may be paid to furnish such services and the services they may provide; (b) State policies that specify the circumstances when payment may be authorized for the provision of *extraordinary care* by a legally responsible individual and how the State ensures that the provision of services by a legally responsible individual is in the best interest of the participant; and, (c) the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 the personal care or similar services for which payment may be made to legally responsible individuals under the State policies specified here.*

**e. Other State Policies Concerning Payment for Waiver Services Furnished by Relatives/Legal Guardians.**

Specify State policies concerning making payment to relatives/legal guardians for the provision of waiver services over and above the policies addressed in Item C-2-d. *Select one:*

- The State does not make payment to relatives/legal guardians for furnishing waiver services.**
- The State makes payment to relatives/legal guardians under specific circumstances and only when the relative/guardian is qualified to furnish services.**

Specify the specific circumstances under which payment is made, the types of relatives/legal guardians to whom payment may be made, and the services for which payment may be made. Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 each waiver service for which payment may be made to relatives/legal guardians.*

State regulations stipulate the following limitations apply to providers for waiver services:

- (1) The client's spouse cannot be their paid provider for any waiver service.
- (2) If the client is under age eighteen, their natural, step, or adoptive parent cannot be their paid provider for any waiver service.
- (3) If the client is age eighteen or older, their natural, step, or adoptive parent cannot be their paid provider for any waiver service with the exception of:
  - (a) Personal care;
  - (b) Transportation to a waiver service;
  - (c) Residential Habilitation services if their parent is certified as a residential agency; or
  - (d) Respite care for the individual if they and their parent live in separate households.

The following controls are in place to ensure payments are made only for services rendered:

- \*Annual Individual Support Plans
- \*CRM monitoring of plan
- \*Annual ISP audits
- \*National Core Indicator interviews
- \*Individual Support Plan surveys

To ensure the safety of waiver participants, the state instructs Case Managers to locate a third party to supervise providers when the client is unable to do so.

- Relatives/legal guardians may be paid for providing waiver services whenever the relative/legal guardian is qualified to provide services as specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.**

Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered.

- Other policy.**

Specify:

- f. Open Enrollment of Providers.** Specify the processes that are employed to assure that all willing and qualified providers have the opportunity to enroll as waiver service providers as provided in 42 CFR §431.51:

The State of Washington allows for continuous open enrollment of most qualified providers. Provider qualifications are available to the public on-line per Washington Administrative Code (WAC). Waiver enrollees may select qualified providers at any time during the waiver year. Most providers may enroll at any time during the year.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### Quality Improvement: Qualified Providers

*As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.*

#### a. Methods for Discovery: Qualified Providers

*The state demonstrates that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for assuring that all waiver services are provided by qualified providers.*

##### i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. **Sub-Assurance: The State verifies that providers initially and continually meet required licensure and/or certification standards and adhere to other standards prior to their furnishing waiver services.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**C.a.1. The percentage of waiver service providers requiring licensure, which initially met and continued to meet DDA contract standards, which include appropriate licensure. Numerator= All waiver service providers that met contract standards, including licensure. Denominator= All waiver service providers that require licensure.**

Data Source (Select one):

**Provider performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**C.a.2. The percentage of supported living providers requiring certification, who initially met and continued to meet DDA contract standards, which include appropriate certification. Numerator= All supported living providers that met certification standards. Demoninator= All supported living providers.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Verification of provider certification in Residential Care Services (RCS) database.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified

DDA Residential Program Managers		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. *Sub-Assurance: The State monitors non-licensed/non-certified providers to assure adherence to waiver requirements.*

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**C.b.1. The percentage of waiver files reviewed for which all authorized providers met DDA contract standards. Numerator= All files reviewed for which 100% of**

authorized providers met contract standards. Denominator= All files reviewed for compliance with contract standards.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**C.b.2: The percentage of non-licensed/non-certified waiver service providers who initially met and continued to meet DDA contract standards. Numerator= All non-licensed/non-certified waiver service providers who initially met and continued to meet DDA contract standards. Denominator= All non-licensed/non-certified waiver service providers.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Enterprise All Contracts Database (EACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- c. **Sub-Assurance:** *The State implements its policies and procedures for verifying that provider training is conducted in accordance with state requirements and the approved waiver.*

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**C.c.1: The percentage of case file reviews, for which authorized providers met state training requirements as verified by valid licenses and contracts.**

**Numerator= Files reviewed for which an authorized provider met state training requirements. Denominator= All files reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample

		Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**C.c.2: The percentage of licensed waiver service providers who met state training requirements as verified by valid licenses and contracts. Numerator: Waiver service providers requiring licensure who met state training requirements. Denominator= Waiver service providers requiring licensure and training.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Enterprise all Contracts Database (EACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>

**Performance Measure:**

**C.c.3:** The percentage of waiver service providers who don't require licensure who met state training requirements as verified by valid contracts. Numerator= All providers of waiver services who don't require licensure who met state training requirements as verified by valid contracts. Denominator= All providers of waiver services who don't require licensure.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Enterprise all Contracts Database (EACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

C.a.1; C.b.2; C.c.2; and C.c.3: The Contracts Program Manager produces an annual report comparing claims data against the Enterprise All Contracts Database (EACD) to verify that providers of service to all clients meet contract standards, including licensure and other requirements, as verified by a valid contract.

C.c.2 and C.c.3: DDA maintains provider contract records in the Enterprise All Contracts Database (EACD) that verifies providers have met ongoing training requirements prior to contract renewal. EACD reports are run annually to verify completion of training requirements.

C.b.1. and C.c.1: The Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team completes a review of randomly selected files across all waivers on an annual basis. The list for the QCC Team review is generated to produce a random sample with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members.

As a part of the QCC review, the team checks to see that providers of service to waiver participants continue to meet contract standards, which include appropriate licensure, certification and other standards including training requirements, as verified by a valid contract in the Enterprise All Contracts Database.

#### b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Contract Reports:

C.a.1; C.b.2; C.c.2; and C.c.3:

The results of the annual report comparing claims data against the EACD are shared with the regions for immediate follow up. Providers without a valid contract or the necessary training requirements are reviewed to determine the appropriate course of contract action. Services are terminated for those without valid contracts.

QCC Waiver File Reviews:

C.b.1. and C.c.1:

Individual findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Regional management and QCC are available to provide individualized support and assistance with these corrections. QCC staff monitors to ensure corrections occur.

Next, findings are analyzed by DDA management. Based on the analyses, additional necessary steps are taken. For example:

- \*Annual staff Waiver Training curriculum is developed and/or modified.
- \*Policies are clarified.
- \*Personnel issues are identified and addressed.
- \*Form format and instructions are modified.
- \*Waiver administrative code (WAC) is revised.
- \*Regional processes are revised.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Qualified Providers that are currently non-operational.

- No
- Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Qualified Providers, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-3: Waiver Services Specifications**

Section C-3 'Service Specifications' is incorporated into Section C-1 'Waiver Services.'

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-4: Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services**

**a. Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services.** Indicate whether the waiver employs any of the following additional limits on the amount of waiver services (*select one*).

- Not applicable**- The State does not impose a limit on the amount of waiver services except as provided in Appendix C-3.
- Applicable** - The State imposes additional limits on the amount of waiver services.

When a limit is employed, specify: (a) the waiver services to which the limit applies; (b) the basis of the limit, including its basis in historical expenditure/utilization patterns and, as applicable, the processes and methodologies that are used to determine the amount of the limit to which a participant's services are subject; (c) how the limit will be adjusted over the course of the waiver period; (d) provisions for adjusting or making exceptions to the limit based on participant health and welfare needs or other factors specified by the state; (e) the safeguards that are in effect when the amount of the limit is insufficient to meet a participant's needs; (f) how participants are notified of the amount of the limit. (*check each that applies*)

- Limit(s) on Set(s) of Services.** There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services that is authorized for one or more sets of services offered under the waiver.  
*Furnish the information specified above.*

- Prospective Individual Budget Amount.** There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services authorized for each specific participant.  
*Furnish the information specified above.*

- Budget Limits by Level of Support.** Based on an assessment process and/or other factors, participants are assigned to funding levels that are limits on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services.  
*Furnish the information specified above.*

- a.) The limits apply to all waiver services except behavioral health stabilization services and psychosexual evaluations.
- b.) The IFS limits are determined based on an assessment of need. The annual allocations are:
- Level 1 up to \$1,200
  - Level 2 up to \$1,800
  - Level 3 up to \$2,400
  - Level 4 up to \$3,600

Historically the limits have been based upon funding provided by the Legislature and extensive data indicating a high relationship between assessed need, funding level and avoidance of out-of-home placement. Individuals with needs that exceed IFS funding levels have historically been placed on one of DDA's other HCBS waivers (ie., Basic Plus, Core, Community Protection, Children's Intensive In-Home Behavioral Support-CIIBS.)

The allocation of funding is based upon the DDA individual and family services assessment, which is an algorithm in the DDA assessment that determines the individual award level using the assessed support levels from:

The purpose of the individual and family services assessment is to determine your individual and family services level and score using your assessed support levels from:

- (1) The DDA protective supervision acuity scale;
- (2) The DDA caregiver status acuity scale;
- (3) The DDA behavioral acuity scale;
- (4) The DDA medical acuity scale; and
- (5) The DDA activities of daily living (ADL) acuity scale.

The IFS services level is determined according to the following table:

- (1) DDA determines your individual and family services level using the following table:

If your protective supervision support level is: And your primary caregiver risk level is: And your backup caregiver risk score is: And your behavioral acuity level is: Then your unadjusted individual and family services level is:

Table 1

If the protective supervision support level is:	And the primary caregiver risk level is:	And the backup caregiver risk score is:	And the behavioral acuity level is:	Then the adjusted individual and family services level is:
0	None	1	None	1
0	None 1	Low 1		
0	None 1	Medium 1		
0	None 1	High 2		
0	None 2 or 3	None 1		
0	None 2 or 3	Low 1		
0	None 2 or 3	Medium 2		
0	None 2 or 3	High 2		
0	Low 1	None 1		
0	Low 1	Low 1		
0	Low 1	Medium 1		
0	Low 1	High 2		
0	Low 2 or 3	None 1		
0	Low 2 or 3	Low 1		
0	Low 2 or 3	Medium 2		
0	Low 2 or 3	High 2		
0	Medium 1	None 1		
0	Medium 1	Low 1		
0	Medium 1	Medium 1		
0	Medium 1	High 2		
0	Medium 2 or 3	None 1		
0	Medium 2 or 3	Low 1		
0	Medium 2 or 3	Medium 2		
0	Medium 2 or 3	High 2		
0	High 1	None 1		
0	High 1	Low 1		
0	High 1	Medium 2		
0	High 1	High 2		
0	High 2 or 3	None 2		
0	High 2 or 3	Low 2		
0	High 2 or 3	Medium 2		
0	High 2 or 3	High 3		
0	Immediate 1	None 1		
0	Immediate 1	Low 1		
0	Immediate 1	Medium 2		
0	Immediate 1	High 2		
0	Immediate 2 or 3	None 2		
0	Immediate 2 or 3	Low 2		
0	Immediate 2 or 3	Medium 2		
0	Immediate 2 or 3	High 3		
1	None 1	None 1		
1	None 1	Low 1		
1	None 1	Medium 1		
1	None 1	High 2		
1	None 2 or 3	None 1		
1	None 2 or 3	Low 1		
1	None 2 or 3	Medium 2		
1	None 2 or 3	High 3		
1	Low 1	None 1		
1	Low 1	Low 1		
1	Low 1	Medium 1		
1	Low 1	High 2		
1	Low 2 or 3	None 1		
1	Low 2 or 3	Low 1		
1	Low 2 or 3	Medium 2		
1	Low 2 or 3	High 3		
1	Medium 1	None 1		
1	Medium 1	Low 1		

1 Medium 1 Medium 2  
 1 Medium 1 High 3  
 1 Medium 2 or 3 None 1  
 1 Medium 2 or 3 Low 2  
 1 Medium 2 or 3 Medium 2  
 1 Medium 2 or 3 High 3  
 1 High 1 None 2  
 1 High 1 Low 2  
 1 High 1 Medium 2  
 1 High 1 High 3  
 1 High 2 or 3 None 2  
 1 High 2 or 3 Low 2  
 1 High 2 or 3 Medium 3  
 1 High 2 or 3 High 4  
 1 Immediate 1 None 2  
 1 Immediate 1 Low 2  
 1 Immediate 1 Medium 2  
 1 Immediate 1 High 3  
 1 Immediate 2 or 3 None 2  
 1 Immediate 2 or 3 Low 2  
 1 Immediate 2 or 3 Medium 3  
 1 Immediate 2 or 3 High 4  
 2 or 3 None 1 None 1  
 2 or 3 None 1 Low 1  
 2 or 3 None 1 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 None 1 High 3  
 2 or 3 None 2 or 3 None 2  
 2 or 3 None 2 or 3 Low 2  
 2 or 3 None 2 or 3 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 None 2 or 3 High 4  
 2 or 3 Low 1 None 1  
 2 or 3 Low 1 Low 1  
 2 or 3 Low 1 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 Low 1 High 3  
 2 or 3 Low 2 or 3 None 2  
 2 or 3 Low 2 or 3 Low 2  
 2 or 3 Low 2 or 3 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 Low 2 or 3 High 4  
 2 or 3 Medium 1 None 2  
 2 or 3 Medium 1 Low 2  
 2 or 3 Medium 1 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 Medium 1 High 3  
 2 or 3 Medium 2 or 3 None 2  
 2 or 3 Medium 2 or 3 Low 2  
 2 or 3 Medium 2 or 3 Medium 3  
 2 or 3 Medium 2 or 3 High 4  
 2 or 3 High 1 None 2  
 2 or 3 High 1 Low 2  
 2 or 3 High 1 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 High 1 High 3  
 2 or 3 High 2 or 3 None 2  
 2 or 3 High 2 or 3 Low 2  
 2 or 3 High 2 or 3 Medium 3  
 2 or 3 High 2 or 3 High 4  
 2 or 3 Immediate 1 None 2  
 2 or 3 Immediate 1 Low 2  
 2 or 3 Immediate 1 Medium 2  
 2 or 3 Immediate 1 High 3  
 2 or 3 Immediate 2 or 3 None 2  
 2 or 3 Immediate 2 or 3 Low 2  
 2 or 3 Immediate 2 or 3 Medium 3

2 or 3	Immediate 2 or 3 High 4
4	None 1 None 2
4	None 1 Low 2
4	None 1 Medium 2
4	None 1 High 3
4	None 2 or 3 None 2
4	None 2 or 3 Low 2
4	None 2 or 3 Medium 3
4	None 2 or 3 High 4
4	Low 1 None 2
4	Low 1 Low 2
4	Low 1 Medium 2
4	Low 1 High 3
4	Low 2 or 3 None 2
4	Low 2 or 3 Low 2
4	Low 2 or 3 Medium 3
4	Low 2 or 3 High 4
4	Medium 1 None 2
4	Medium 1 Low 2
4	Medium 1 Medium 3
4	Medium 1 High 3
4	Medium 2 or 3 None 2
4	Medium 2 or 3 Low 3
4	Medium 2 or 3 Medium 3
4	Medium 2 or 3 High 4
4	High 1 None 2
4	High 1 Low 2
4	High 1 Medium 3
4	High 1 High 3
4	High 2 or 3 None 2
4	High 2 or 3 Low 3
4	High 2 or 3 Medium 4
4	High 2 or 3 High 4
4	Immediate 1 None 2
4	Immediate 1 Low 2
4	Immediate 1 Medium 3
4	Immediate 1 High 3
4	Immediate 2 or 3 None 2
4	Immediate 2 or 3 Low 3
4	Immediate 2 or 3 Medium 4
4	Immediate 2 or 3 High 4
5	None 1 None 2
5	None 1 Low 2
5	None 1 Medium 3
5	None 1 High 4
5	None 2 or 3 None 3
5	None 2 or 3 Low 3
5	None 2 or 3 Medium 4
5	None 2 or 3 High 5
5	Low 1 None 2
5	Low 1 Low 2
5	Low 1 Medium 3
5	Low 1 High 4
5	Low 2 or 3 None 3
5	Low 2 or 3 Low 3
5	Low 2 or 3 Medium 4
5	Low 2 or 3 High 5
5	Medium 1 None 2
5	Medium 1 Low 2
5	Medium 1 Medium 3
5	Medium 1 High 4

5 Medium 2 or 3 None 3  
5 Medium 2 or 3 Low 3  
5 Medium 2 or 3 Medium 4  
5 Medium 2 or 3 High 5  
5 High 1 None 2  
5 High 1 Low 2  
5 High 1 Medium 3  
5 High 1 High 4  
5 High 2 or 3 None 3  
5 High 2 or 3 Low 3  
5 High 2 or 3 Medium 4  
5 High 2 or 3 High 5  
5 Immediate 1 None 2  
5 Immediate 1 Low 2  
5 Immediate 1 Medium 3  
5 Immediate 1 High 4  
5 Immediate 2 or 3 None 3  
5 Immediate 2 or 3 Low 3  
5 Immediate 2 or 3 Medium 4  
5 Immediate 2 or 3 High 5  
6 None 1 None 2  
6 None 1 Low 3  
6 None 1 Medium 3  
6 None 1 High 4  
6 None 2 or 3 None 3  
6 None 2 or 3 Low 3  
6 None 2 or 3 Medium 4  
6 None 2 or 3 High 5  
6 Low 1 None 2  
6 Low 1 Low 3  
6 Low 1 Medium 3  
6 Low 1 High 4  
6 Low 2 or 3 None 3  
6 Low 2 or 3 Low 3  
6 Low 2 or 3 Medium 4  
6 Low 2 or 3 High 5  
6 Medium 1 None 3  
6 Medium 1 Low 3  
6 Medium 1 Medium 3  
6 Medium 1 High 4  
6 Medium 2 or 3 None 3  
6 Medium 2 or 3 Low 4  
6 Medium 2 or 3 Medium 4  
6 Medium 2 or 3 High 5  
6 High 1 None 3  
6 High 1 Low 3  
6 High 1 Medium 4  
6 High 1 High 4  
6 High 2 or 3 None 4  
6 High 2 or 3 Low 4  
6 High 2 or 3 Medium 5  
6 High 2 or 3 High 5  
6 Immediate 1 None 3  
6 Immediate 1 Low 3  
6 Immediate 1 Medium 4  
6 Immediate 1 High 4  
6 Immediate 2 or 3 None 4  
6 Immediate 2 or 3 Low 4  
6 Immediate 2 or 3 Medium 5  
6 Immediate 2 or 3 High 5

(2) DDA adds one level to the individual and family services level when the individual and family services level is determined to be:

(a) Level one, two, three, or four; and

(b) The individual has a score of four for question two "Other caregiving for persons who are disabled, seriously ill, or under five" in the DDA caregiver status acuity scale.

The service level is translated into a numerical score called a "rating". The individual and family services rating is determined by using the following table:

Table 2

If the unadjusted individual and family services level is:	Then the individual and family services support rating is:
1	0
2	240
3	336
4	432
5	528

DDA adjusts the individual and family services support rating using the following table:

Table 3

If your individual and family services level is 1, 2,3,4, or 5:	And your ADL support needs level for the SIS per WAC 388-825-5480 is: or				
	None	Low	Medium	High	
And your medical acuity level per WAC 388-828-5700 is:	None	57	57	76	85
	Low	57	57	76	85
	Medium	57	88	122	145
	High	57	145	245	287

(Example: If the individual and family service level is 3 and the ADL support needs level is "low" and the medical acuity level is "medium," the amount of the adjustment is 88.

To determine the final individual and family services score, DDA adds the individual and family support rating (Table 2 above) to the adjustment amount (Table 3 above).

Example: If the individual and family services support rating is 336 and the amount of the adjustment is 122, the individual and family services score is 458.

DDA uses the following table to determine the amount of your individual and family services award:

Table 4

If your individual and family services score is:	The award level will be:	The amount of your award is up to:
0 to 60	Not eligible	No Award
61 to 240	Level 1	\$1,200
241 to 336	Level 2	\$1,800
337 to 527	Level 3	\$2,400
528 or more	Level 4	\$3,600

WAC Citations:

WAC 388-828-5480 concerns how DDA determines your ADL support needs level for the SIS assessment.

WAC 388-828-5700 concerns how DDA determines your medical acuity level.

**Other Type of Limit.** The State employs another type of limit.

*Describe the limit and furnish the information specified above.*

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-5: Home and Community-Based Settings

Explain how residential and non-residential settings in this waiver comply with federal HCB Settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5) and associated CMS guidance. Include:

1. Description of the settings and how they meet federal HCB Settings requirements, at the time of submission and in the future.
2. Description of the means by which the state Medicaid agency ascertains that all waiver settings meet federal HCB Setting requirements, at the time of this submission and ongoing.

*Note instructions at Module 1, Attachment #2, HCBS Settings Waiver Transition Plan for description of settings that do not meet requirements at the time of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.*

1. Each service covered under this waiver has been reviewed using the CMS criteria for home and community-based settings, and we have determined that all services covered meet the HCBS setting requirements. Of particular note is that the IFS Waiver will only serve individuals who reside in the family home, i.e., private, non-certified non-licensed residences. (It is our understanding that HCBS setting requirements do not apply to the intermittent settings that waiver participants will have access to for out-of-home respite care.)

2. DDA will periodically review services under the IFS Waiver to ensure that home and community-based setting requirements continue to be met. The results of those reviews will be shared with the Medicaid Agency Oversight Committee which includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the single State Medicaid Agency).

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (1 of 8)

#### State Participant-Centered Service Plan Title:

Individual Support Plan

- a. Responsibility for Service Plan Development.** Per 42 CFR §441.301(b)(2), specify who is responsible for the development of the service plan and the qualifications of these individuals (*select each that applies*):

- Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State
- Licensed practical or vocational nurse, acting within the scope of practice under State law
- Licensed physician (M.D. or D.O)
- Case Manager (qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3)
- Case Manager (qualifications not specified in Appendix C-1/C-3).

*Specify qualifications:*

Regional DDA Case/Resource Managers and Regional DDA Social Service Specialists are responsible for development of the individual support plan (ISP). In addition to meeting the following minimum qualifications, staff must pass a background check prior to being hired and receive mandatory waiver training prior to completing any evaluations.

DDA Case/Resource Manager

Minimum Qualifications:

A Bachelor's degree in social sciences, social services, human services, behavioral sciences or an allied field and two years of experience providing social services to people with developmental disabilities, graduate training in social science, social services, human services, behavioral sciences or an allied field will substitute, year for year, for one year of the experience providing social services to people with developmental disabilities.

- Social Worker

*Specify qualifications:*

Social Service Specialist

Minimum Qualifications

A Master's degree in social services, human services, behavioral sciences, or an allied field.

OR

A Bachelor's degree in social services, human services, behavioral sciences, or an allied field and one year of social service experience.

**Other**

*Specify the individuals and their qualifications:*

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (2 of 8)

**b. Service Plan Development Safeguards.** *Select one:*

- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**
- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**

The State has established the following safeguards to ensure that service plan development is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (3 of 8)

**c. Supporting the Participant in Service Plan Development.** Specify: (a) the supports and information that are made available to the participant (and/or family or legal representative, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the service plan development process and (b) the participant's authority to determine who is included in the process.

Approximately 60 days prior to the Individual Support Plan the Case Resource Manager(CRM)/Social Service Specialist contacts the individual and his/her representative by phone and letter. To aid them in their assessment planning and scheduling, case managers and their supervisors run monthly caseload reports that show each individual's next ISP date.

During the phone conversation the CRM/Social Service Specialist describes the Individual Support Plan process and confirms per policy 5.02 (Necessary Supplemental Accommodation) the individual has an identified representative. In addition, the individual is asked who else they would like to have participate and/or contribute and where they would like the face-to-face ISP meeting to be held. Support is provided as needed to ensure the service plan development process is driven by the waiver participant.

The letter the CRM/Social Service Specialist sends serves to confirm the date, time and location of the meeting and includes the DDA HCBS Waiver Brochure. The DDA HCBS Waiver Brochure includes information about waiver services, eligibility criteria and administrative hearing rights. The CRM/Social Service Specialist also extends invitations by phone and/or letter to individuals who the waiver participant has asked to participate in the ISP process. In addition, the waiver participant is provided access to person centered planning tools that they can review and use prior to the meeting. Support is available to assist the individual to review and/or use those tools.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (4 of 8)

**d. Service Plan Development Process.** In four pages or less, describe the process that is used to develop the participant-centered service plan, including: (a) who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the

plan; (b) the types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status; (c) how the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver; (d) how the plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences; (e) how waiver and other services are coordinated; (f) how the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan; and, (g) how and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change. State laws, regulations, and policies cited that affect the service plan development process are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

The Individual Support Plan (ISP) is the planning document produced for all clients receiving paid services, including waiver participants.

The DDA Assessment provides:

- An integrated, comprehensive tool to measure support needs for adults and children.
- A work process to support case management services because the system:
  - o Identifies The level of support needed by a client;
  - o Indicates whether a service level assessment is needed; and
  - o Documents the paid and unpaid services the waiver participant will receive.
- Detailed information regarding client needs in many life domains. This allows case managers to make more effective service referrals.
- Documentation of health and welfare needs which are automatically populated in the ISP as needs that must be addressed.
- Clearer information for executive management and legislators on the overall needs of people with developmental disabilities.
- A nationally normed assessment for adults developed by the AAIDD.
- A mechanism to identify and record the individual's personal goals.

(a) Who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the plan.

- The individual waiver participant directs the overall process of ISP development.
- Development of the Individual Support Plan (ISP) is facilitated by the DDA Case Resource Manager (CRM)/ Social Service Specialist.
- Participants or contributors to the plan in addition to the individual and the individual's representative may consist of
  - anyone else the individual would like to have participate or contribute (family, friends, providers, etc...)
- The ISP is completed at least once every 12 months. Planning for the ISP begins 60 days in advance of the due date.

(b) The types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status.

- The DDA Assessment which is administered by the DDA CRM/Social Service Specialist provides the internal assessment and contains the following modules which assess for participant needs, preferences, goals and health status.
  1. The Support Assessment module contains:
    - a. The Supports Intensity Scale Assessment (which includes the ICF/ID Level of Care for individuals age 16 and above);
    - b. ICF/ID Level of Care Assessment for individual age 15 and under;
    - c. Protective Supervision Scale;
    - d. Caregiver Status Scale;
    - e. Current Services Scale;
    - f. SIS Behavior Scale; and
    - g. SIS Medical Scale.
  2. The Service Level Assessment module contains:
    - a. Personal Care assessment;

- b. Personal goals;
- c. Employment Support Assessment;
- d. Sleep Assessment;
- e. Mental Health Assessment;
- f. Equipment;
- g. Medication Management;
- h. Medication; and
- i. Seizure & allergies.

3. The Individual Support Plan module contains the following tools:

- a. Service Summary;
- b. Support Needs;
- c. Finalize Plan;
- d. Environmental Plan;
- e. Equipment;
- f. DDA Referral;
- g. Plan review;
- h. Supported Living Rate Calculator; and
- i. Foster Care Rate Assessment Calculator.

4. The Supports Intensity Scale (SIS) Assessment contains the following scales:

- a. Support needs;
- b. Supplemental protection and advocacy;
- c. Exceptional medical support needs; and
- d. Exceptional behavioral support needs.

- DDA also uses external assessments as a part of the ISP process. Examples of external assessments include; nursing evaluations, PT/OT reports, psychological evaluations, person-centered planning tools, etc.

(c) How the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver.

Participants are informed of services available under the Waiver by:

1. The DDA HCBS Waiver Brochure which is enclosed with the letter confirming the ISP meeting. The letter and brochure are sent approximately 60 days prior to the ISP meeting. The DDA HCBS Waiver Brochure identifies waiver services.
2. During the course of the ISP meeting service options are discussed and described.
3. Washington Administrative Code (WAC) fully defines services available under the waiver and is made available upon request and via the DDA internet Website.

(d) The plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences.

- Participant goals:
  - o There is a screen in the DDA assessment that requires the documentation of participant goals, if those goals are shared with the CRM/Social Service Specialist.

- 

Participant needs (including health care needs):

- o Health and welfare needs are identified throughout the course of the assessment on multiple screens (please see section b above). Health and welfare needs are also identified by additional documentation submitted as part of the ISP process (i.e. medical reports).

-

Preferences:

- o Participant preferences are identified throughout the assessment and planning process. These are documented in the body of the assessment and in the ISP.

(e) How Waiver and other services are coordinated:

Waiver and other paid and non-paid services are coordinated by the CRM/Social Service Specialist.

- Services identified to meet health and welfare needs are documented in the ISP.
- Providers receive a copy of the ISP. This assists them to not only understand their role in the individual's life but also the supports others are giving.
- The CRM/Social Service Specialist monitors the ISP to ensure health and welfare needs are being addressed as planned.

(f) How the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan.

- The assessment identifies health and welfare needs.
  - o The identified needs populate the ISP.
    - Business rules require each identified need is addressed by a waiver, non-waiver, and/or non-paid service.
  - o When an identified need requires a Waiver funded service the CRM/Social Service Specialist is required to identify the specific provider and the service type that will address this need.
    - The CRM/Social Service Specialist is required to provide sufficient documentation to allow the provider and the participant to know what the provider responsibilities are.
  - o When an identified need is addressed by a non-paid service, the CRM/Social Service Specialist identifies the responsible party in the ISP.
  - o When a provider or service to address specific needs has not been identified, the plan reflects the steps in place to identify either the service or the provider.
    - Whenever the service or provider is identified the ISP is amended to reflect the updated plan.
- The CRM/Social Service Specialist provides oversight and monitoring of the ISP, including both paid and non-paid services.

(g) How and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change.

- o An individual may request a review of his/her ISP at any time by calling his/her case manager. If there is a significant change in conditions or circumstances, DDA must reassess the plan and amend the plan to reflect any significant changes. This reassessment does not affect the end date of the annual ISP.
- Updates or amendments to the currently effective version of the Individual Support Plan (ISP) are tracked in the system.
  - o When a Service Level Assessment is moved from Pending to Current status, the ISP version attached to that assessment will lock (so a record is kept of the version that the client/representative has signed off on).
  - o Amendments do not change the Plan Effective date.
- Each subsequent change to the ISP is saved. There are two types of amendments:—those that require a new Service Level Assessment and those that do not. Examples are:

ISP amendment With new assessment

- o Change in status of client in key domain (behavior, medical, caregiver, ADL, etc.)

- o Change of provider for residential service (the individual's residence changes)
- o Change in a paid service

ISP amendment without new assessment

- o Change in demographic information only.
- o Change in the assistance available.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (5 of 8)

- e. Risk Assessment and Mitigation.** Specify how potential risks to the participant are assessed during the service plan development process and how strategies to mitigate risk are incorporated into the service plan, subject to participant needs and preferences. In addition, describe how the service plan development process addresses backup plans and the arrangements that are used for backup.

Risk Assessment and Mitigation occurs via the DDA Assessment and ISP. The DDA assessment takes a comprehensive approach to assessing for risk and provides a mechanism for allowing the case manager and the individual to identify risks and develop a strategy to mitigate identified risk.

Health, welfare and safety needs are evaluated throughout the Support Assessment and Service Level Assessment modules in the DDA Assessment. They are then addressed in planning via formal referrals, authorized paid DDA Services and other documented support activities in the ISP.

The DDA Assessment evaluates risk by assessing for the following:

- \*Unstable/potentially unstable diagnosis
- \*Caregiver training required
- \*Medication regimen affecting plan
- \*Immobility issues affecting plan
- \*Nutritional status affecting plan
- \*Current or potential skin problems
- \*Skin Observation Protocol
- \*Alcohol/Substance Abuse
- \*Depression
- \*Suicide
- \*Pain
- \*Mental Health
- \*Legal
- \*Environmental
- \*Financial
- \*Community Protection
  - o Community Protection criteria have been developed to identify clients not already on the CP waiver, but who are exhibiting some extreme behaviors that could pose a public safety threat.

When risk areas are identified they populate a referral screen in the ISP. The CRM/Social Service Specialist documents the plan/response to each item that populates the referral screen.

Emergency planning is an required component of the ISP. Back up caregivers and emergency contacts are identified during the waiver participant's assessment and can be updated at any time. Back up and emergency plans are required in WAC for all residential providers. Arrangements for back-up plans vary from individual to individual. In some situations a back-up plan may be a family member. In others, a back up plan may include a paid provider stepping in to assure health and welfare needs are addressed during times of crisis.

WAC 388-828-1640

What are the mandatory panels in your DDA assessment?

After DDA has determined your client group, DDA determines the mandatory panels in your DDA assessment using the following tables. An "X" indicates that the panel is mandatory; an "O" indicates the panel is optional. If it is blank, the panel is not used.

(1) DDA "Assessment main" and client details information

DDA Assessment Panel Name	Client Group				Paid Services	Paid Services
	Waiver and State No Paid Services	Other Medicaid Only Residential	State Only Paid Services	State Only Paid Services		
Assessment Main	X	X	X	X		
Demographics	X	X	X	X		
Overview	X	X	X	X		
Addresses	X	X	X	X		
Collateral Contacts	X	X	X	X		
Financials	X	X	X	X		

(2) Supports intensity scale assessment

DDA Assessment Panel Name	Client Group				Paid Services	Paid Services
	Waiver and State No Paid Services	Other Medicaid Only Residential	State Only Paid Services	State Only Paid Services		
Home Living	X	X	X	X		
Community Living	X	X	X	X		
Lifelong Learning	X	X	X	X		
Employment	X	X	X	X		
Health & Safety	X	X	X	X		
Social Activities	X	X	X	X		
Protection & Advocacy	X	X	X	X		

(3) Support assessment for children

DDA Assessment Panel Name	Client Group				Paid Services	Paid Services
	Waiver and State No Paid Services	Other Medicaid Only Residential	State Only Paid Services	State Only Paid Services		
Activities of Daily Living	X	X	X	X		
IADLs (Instrumental Activities of Daily Living)	X	X	X	X		
Family Supports	X	X	X	X		
Peer Relationships	X	X	X	X		
Safety & Interactions	X	X	X	X		

(4) Common support assessment panels

DDA Assessment Panel Name	Client Group				Paid Services	Paid Services
	Waiver and State No Paid Services	Other Medicaid Only Residential	State Only Paid Services	State Only Paid Services		
Medical Supports	X	X	X	X		
Behavioral Supports	X	X	X	X		
Protective Supervision	X	X	X	X		
DDA Caregiver Status*	X	X	X	X		
Programs and Services	X	X	X	X		

\*Information on the DDA Caregiver Status panel is not mandatory for clients receiving paid services in an AFH, BH, SL, GH, SOLA, or RHC.

(5) Service level assessment panels

DDA Assessment Panel Name	Client Group				Paid Services	Paid Services
	Waiver and State No Paid Services	Other Medicaid Only Residential	State Only Paid Services	State Only Paid Services		
Environment	X	X	O			
Medical Main	O	X	O			
Medications	X	X	X			
Diagnosis	X	X	X			
Seizures	X	X	X			
Medication Management		X	X	X		
Treatments/programs		X	X	X		

ADH (Adult Day Health)			O	O	O
Pain	X	X	X		
Indicators-Main	O	X	O		
Allergies	X	X	X		
Indicators/Hospital		X	X	X	
Foot	X	X	O		
Skin	X	X	O		
Skin Observation	O	O	O		
Vitals/Preventative		X	X	O	
Comments	O	O	O		
Communication-Main		O	X	O	
Speech/Hearing		O	X	O	
Psych/Social	O	X	O	O	
MMSE (Mini-Mental Status Exam)			O	X	O
Memory	O	O	X	O	
Behavior	O	X	O	O	
Depression	O	X	O	O	
Suicide	O	O	O	O	
Sleep	O	O	O	O	
Relationships & Interests		O	O	O	O
Decision Making	O	X	O	O	
Goals	X	O	O	O	
Legal Issues	O	O	O	O	
Alcohol	O	O	O	O	
Substance Abuse	O	O	O	O	
Tobacco	O	X	O	O	
Mobility Main		O	X	O	
Locomotion In Room		O	X	O	O
Locomotion Outside Room		O	X	O	O
Walk in Room		O	X	O	
Bed Mobility		O	X	O	
Transfers	O	X	O	O	
Falls	O	O	O	O	
Toileting-Main		O	X	O	O
Bladder/Bowel		O	X	O	O
Toilet Use	O	X	O	O	
Eating-Main		O	X	O	
Nutritional/Oral	O	X	O	O	
Eating	O	X	O	O	
Meal Preparation	O	X	O	O	
Hygiene-Main		O	X	O	O
Bathing	O	X	O	O	
Dressing	O	X	O	O	
Personal Hygiene	O	X	O	O	
Household Tasks	O	X	O	O	
Transportation		O	X	O	O
Essential Shopping		O	X	O	O
Wood Supply		O	X	O	O
Housework	O	X	O	O	
Finances	O	O	O	O	
Pet Care	O	O	O	O	
Functional Status	O	O	O	O	
Employment Support*		X*	X*	X*	X*
Mental Health	X	X	X	X	
DDD Sleep*	X*	O	O	O	

\*Indicates that:

- (a) The "Employment Support" panel is mandatory only for clients age twenty-one and older who are on or being considered for one of the county services listed in WAC 388-828-1440(2).
- (b) The "DDA Sleep" panel is mandatory only for clients who are age eighteen or older and who are receiving:
  - (i) DDA HCBS Core or Community Protection waiver services; or
  - (ii) State-Only residential services.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (6 of 8)

- f. Informed Choice of Providers.** Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the waiver services in the service plan.

Participants are given free choice of all qualified/approved providers of each service approved in his/her plan. During the course of the ISP process the participant is advised s/he have a choice of providers. The assessment meeting includes an Assessment Wrap-up checklist that the client and/or her/his representative signs. One of the items on the checklist is a statement verifying that the individual understands that s/he has a choice of and can change provider(s). Also, at the time of the annual individual support plan (ISP) update, participants have an opportunity to select alternative providers. Waiver participants can also select alternative providers at any time by requesting an update of their ISP.

The Case Resource Manager (CRM)/Social Service Specialist will provide information to access appropriate referral registries, contract database list and/or websites to facilitate access to provider lists and assist with the contracting process.

In-home Respite:

All client's can contact the Home Care Referral Registry to access an individual respite provider. DDA provides client's the contact information to the Referral registry or information can be accessed from the internet Home Care Referral Registry website @<http://www.hcrr.wa.gov/>

- \*The Home Care Referral Registry is maintained by the Home Care Quality Authority. The Registry provides information about available Individual providers (IPs) in a geographic areas who are interested in being interviewed for potential hire.
- \*DDA provides lists of agencies contracted to provide in-home services and families choosing an agency, work with agency staff to select individuals to work in their homes.
- \*Other Provider types
  - o Lists of provider of specific services can be generated out of the Agency Contracts Data Base (ACD) maintained by DSHS. Provider recruitment is ongoing and contract referrals are accepted on a continual basis.
  - o The AL TSA Internet page maintains provider lists for Adult Family Home and Assisted Living Facilities.
  - o The DDA Internet page maintains a supported living provider locator.
  - o Contractors for Environmental Adaptations are listed by Labor & Industries, along with information about their licenses and any actions taken against them. Families may choose from this broad list of contractors and refer them to DDA for contracting. DDA also maintains a list of contractors.
  - o ProviderOne maintains an online search engine open to the public for providers of therapy, counseling, and other services.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (7 of 8)

- g. Process for Making Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency.** Describe the process by which the service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency in accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i):

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) operates a number of quality assurance (QA) processes that ensures that person-centered individual service plans meet the needs of waiver participants. At the end of each QA review cycle, a final report is generated which includes detailed data on a statewide level. These results are analyzed and incorporated into a statewide quality improvement plan. The State Medicaid Agency receives annual QA review reports and meets with the operating agency at the conclusion of the QA cycle to review results and provide input into the quality improvement plan. The quality improvement plan is then reviewed and approved for implementation by DDA executive management. This is part of a total Quality Improvement Strategy (QIS), which includes surveys, file reviews, performance measures, ternary evaluations of performance measures, and staff training.

More detail on QA processes as they relate to the individual support plan is provided below.

The mechanism for ongoing oversight of waiver operation by the Single State Medicaid Agency is the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee, which includes representatives from administrations and divisions within the

operating agency, Home and Community Services and Residential Care Services, which are divisions within the operating agency, as well as the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) and the Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration (BHSIA). The Committee meets at least quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g. amendments, renewals, etc.), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration is an administration within the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS), which is the operating agency. The individual case manager/Social Service Specialist is an employee of DDA. DDA determines client eligibility and requires the use of the administration's electronic assessment and service planning tool. DDA case managers/Social Service Specialists directly authorize all initial service plans and supervisors conduct quality assurance activities on service plans. DDA has direct electronic access to all service plans.

DDA has a comprehensive monitoring process to oversee the planning process and the individual support plan (ISP). In addition, DDA participates in the National Core Indicators Survey and initiates an ISP survey. Data is gathered and analyzed and necessary steps are taken to correct areas of concern.

DDA monitoring process:

The DDA Quality Compliance Coordinator(QCC) Team completes an annual audit of randomly selected files. The list for the QCC team audit is generated to produce a random sample with a 95% confidence level and a +/- 5 confidence interval. Included in the review are items concerning the person-centered planning process and content of the ISP.

The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by the QCC Team. Findings are analyzed by DDA management. Based on the analysis necessary steps are taken, such as:

- \* Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address review findings.
- \* Policy clarifications are issued.
- \* Personnel issues are identified.
- \* The format of and instructions on forms are modified.
- \* Waiver WAC is revised to clarify rule.
- \* Regional processes are updated.

The National Core Indicators Survey:

Washington State's Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) participates in a national study that assesses performance and outcome indicators for state developmental disabilities service systems. This study allows the division to compare its performance to service systems in other states and within our state from year to year.

There are currently 60 performance and outcome indicators to be assessed covering the following domains:

- \* Consumer Outcomes
- \* System Performance
- \* Health, Welfare, & Rights
- \* Service Delivery System Strength & Stability

In addition, DDA has added some waiver specific questions to assist with assuring ISPs are implemented as written and that health and welfare needs are being addressed. Findings are analyzed by DDA management and shared with stakeholders. The Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) participates in the survey process by analyzing results.

An Assessment meeting wrap-up form is given to each waiver participant at the conclusion of the ISP planning meeting. This form gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process.

A ISP Meeting survey is mailed to waiver participants within one month of the ISP planning meeting. This survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. The survey is mailed from Central Office based on a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. Information collected is analyzed annually by the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (8 of 8)

- h. Service Plan Review and Update.** The service plan is subject to at least annual periodic review and update to assess the appropriateness and adequacy of the services as participant needs change. Specify the minimum schedule for the review and update of the service plan:

- Every three months or more frequently when necessary
- Every six months or more frequently when necessary
- Every twelve months or more frequently when necessary
- Other schedule

*Specify the other schedule:*

- i. Maintenance of Service Plan Forms.** Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §92.42. Service plans are maintained by the following (*check each that applies*):

- Medicaid agency
- Operating agency
- Case manager
- Other

*Specify:*

Copies of the signed ISP are kept in the client files which are maintained in the DDA regional offices. Electronic copies of the ISP are maintained on the CARE platform.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-2: Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring

- a. Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring.** Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for monitoring the implementation of the service plan and participant health and welfare; (b) the monitoring and follow-up method(s) that are used; and, (c) the frequency with which monitoring is performed.

The regional DDA Case Resource Manager (CRM) or Social Service Specialist provides the primary oversight and monitoring of the ISP. The DDA CRM or Social Service Specialist authorizes the Waiver Services identified as necessary to meet health and welfare needs in the ISP. The DDA CRM or Social Service Specialist monitors service provision no less than two times per year by at least one face to face client visit and an additional contact with the waiver participant/legal representative which can be completed by telephone, e-mail or face to face. Continuous monitoring also occurs by contacting providers; reviewing progress reports submitted by providers and reviewing additional assessments (e.g. IEP's, psychological evaluations, Occupational Therapy evaluations etc.). If the DDA CRM or Social Service Specialist finds that the ISP is not meeting the individual's needs the ISP will be revised/amended. All monitoring is documented in either the Service Episode Record section of the electronic DDA Assessment or the Waiver Screen.

At the time of the annual review, the CRM/Social Service Specialist is required to review the effectiveness of last year's plan with the individual and/or their legal representative. This review is a required step before the DDA Assessment will allow the CRM to create a new assessment. All plans are expected to address emergency preparedness such as: back-up caregivers, evacuation plans, what to do in case of natural disaster etc. The plan review process provides an opportunity to review the effectiveness of these plans.

In addition to DDA CRM/Social Service Specialist monitoring activities, the following occur:

- \* A sample of waiver case files is reviewed by Quality Compliance Coordinators.
  - o Quality Compliance Coordinators review annually a statewide random sample of waiver files.
  - o Waiver case files are reviewed for the following evidence:
    - \* The ISP was completed within 12 months.
    - \* The individual was given a choice between waiver services and institutional care.

- \* The individual meets the ICF/IID level of care standard.
- \* The individual meets disability criteria.
- \* The individual is financially eligible.
- \* Services have been authorized in accordance with the service plan.
- \* Waiver services or appropriate monitoring activities are occurring every month.
- \* All authorized services are reflected in the plan.
- \* All providers are qualified to provide the services for which they are authorized.
- \* The individual was given a choice of qualified providers.
- \* Appeal rights and procedures have been explained.

National Core Indicators Survey (NCI) face to face interviews:

Washington State's Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) participates in a national study that assesses performance and outcome indicators for state developmental disabilities service systems. This study allows the division to compare its performance to service systems in other states and within our state from year to year.

Currently 60 performance and outcome indicators are assessed that cover the following domains:

- \* Consumer Outcomes
- \* System Performance
- \* Health, Welfare, & Rights
- \* Service Delivery System Strength & Stability

In addition, DDA has added waiver-specific questions to assist with assuring ISPs are implemented as written and that health and welfare needs are being addressed.

Examples of waiver specific questions:

- \* If you need to change your child's services, do you know what to do?
- \* Do the services and supports offered on your Plan of Care meet your child's and family's needs?
- \* Did you (did the waiver participant) receive information at your (his/her) plan of care meeting about the services and supports that are available under the (his/her) waiver?

Findings are analyzed by DDA management and shared with stakeholders. The Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) participates in the survey process by analyzing results.

Assessment Meeting Wrap-up and ISP Survey:

An Assessment Meeting Wrap-up is given to each waiver participant at the conclusion of the ISP planning meeting. The Wrap-up survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. And after the assessment is finalized, Central Office sends an ISP survey to a statically-valid random sample of waiver participant with a return envelope to allow for an anonymous submission to Central Office.

Questions on the ISP survey:

- \* Did you get to choose who came to your meeting?
- \* Did your Case Manager discuss any concerns you have with your current services?
- \* Were your concerns addressed in your new support plan?
- \* Did you receive information about what services are available in your waiver to meet your assessed needs?
- \* Were you given a choice of services that are available in your waiver to meet your identified needs?
- \* Were you given a choice of service providers?
- \* Were your personal goals discussed in developing your plan?
- \* Do you feel like your health concerns are addressed to your satisfaction?
- \* Do you feel like your safety concerns are addressed adequately?
- \* Did you receive information regarding planning for emergencies, such as an earthquake or other natural disaster?
- \* Do you know who to contact if your needs change before the next assessment?
- \* Do you know you have a right to appeal decisions made by DDA?
- \* Did your case manager explain how to use your Planned Action Notice (PAN) to appeal a service decision in your support plan if you disagree with that decision?

Residential Care Services (RCS) certifies DDA residential providers and licenses adult family homes and boarding (broup)homes, all of which are qualified providers of respite services.

- o These providers are evaluated at a minimum of every two years.

- o A component of the RCS evaluation process is a review of the ISP to ensure the agency is implementing the plan as written.

**b. Monitoring Safeguards.** *Select one:*

- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**
- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**

The State has established the following safeguards to ensure that monitoring is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### Quality Improvement: Service Plan

*As a distinct component of the State’s quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State’s methods for discovery and remediation.*

**a. Methods for Discovery: Service Plan Assurance/Sub-assurances**

*The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for reviewing the adequacy of service plans for waiver participants.*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. *Sub-assurance: Service plans address all participants’ assessed needs (including health and safety risk factors) and personal goals, either by the provision of waiver services or through other means.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.1. The percentage of Individual Support Plans (ISPs) conducted for wvr participants that address their assessed health and welfare needs through the provision of wvr services or other means. Numerator= Waiver participants' ISPs that address all assessed health and welfare needs through the provision of wvr services or other means. Denominator= Total number of waiver ISPs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**This requirement is system-enforced by CARE.**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.2. The percentage of Individual Support Plans (ISPs) conducted for waiver participants that address their personal goals. Numerator= Waiver participants**

with identified personal goals addressed in their service plan. Denominator= Waiver participants identifying their personal goals at service planning.

Data Source (Select one):

Operating agency performance monitoring

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.3. The percentage of families reporting through the NCI survey that their child's ISP addresses their health and welfare needs. Numerator= Families reporting that the ISP meets their child's needs. Denominator= Families responding to the NCI survey.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.4. To monitor ongoing waiver eligibility, the percentage of ISPs with monthly waiver service provision or monitoring by the case manager during a break in services. Numerator= Waiver IPSs reviewed with monthly waiver service provision or monitoring by the case manager during a break in service. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.5. The percentage of waiver recipients' ISPs with critical indicators triggered in the assessment that were addressed in the ISP. Numerator= The number of IPs reviewed in which all identified critical indicators were addressed. Denominator= The total number of waiver recipient ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval =

		95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.6. The percentage of all waiver ISPs which include emergency planning.**  
**Numerator= All waiver ISPs with evidence of emergency planning present.**  
**Denominator= All waiver ISPs.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> (check each that applies):
	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.a.7. The percentage of families reporting through NCI surveys that they are involved in the creation of their waiver participant's ISP. Numerator= All waiver**

participants or family members responding to the NCI survey and reporting involvement in the creation of the ISP. Denominator= All waiver participants or waiver participant family members responding to the NCI survey.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Assurance Team within DDA.	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**b. Sub-assurance: The State monitors service plan development in accordance with its policies and procedures.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**c. Sub-assurance: Service plans are updated/revised at least annually or when warranted by changes in the waiver participant’s needs.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**D.c.1. The percentage of annual ISPs for waiver participants that are completed before the end of the twelfth month following the initial ISP or last annual ISP. Numerator= The percentage of waiver ISPs that are completed before the end of the twelfth month. Denominator= All waiver ISPs completed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b>

		Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.c.2. The percentage of waiver participants and family members responding to the ISP Meeting Survey who report knowing what to do if their needs change before the next annual ISP meeting. Numerator= All ISP Meeting Survey respondents who report knowing what to do if their needs change before the next ISP. Denom= All waiver participants and family members responding to the ISP Meeting Survey.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample

		Confidence Interval = 95% =/-
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: 100% of those responding to the ISP Meeting Survey.
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**d. Sub-assurance: Services are delivered in accordance with the service plan, including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency specified in the service plan.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**D.d.1. The percentage of waiver participants and family members responding to the NCI Survey who report satisfaction with the development and implementation of their ISPs. Numerator= All waiver participants reporting satisfaction regarding the development and implementation of their ISPs. Denominator= All waiver participants and family members responding to the NCI Survey.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Assurance Team within DDA.	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.d.2. The percentage of waiver ISPs with services that are delivered in accordance with the type, scope, amount, duration, and frequency as specified in the ISP. Numerator= All waiver ISPs reviewed with services delivered in accordance with ISP specifications. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
--	--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.d.3. The percentage of waiver ISPs with services that are delivered within 90 days of the ISP effective date or as specified in the ISP. Numerator= All waiver ISPs reviewed with services delivered within 90 days or as specified in the ISP. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b>

Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.d.4. The percentage of waiver ISPs with service authorizations in place for waiver funded services that should have occurred in the last 3 months.**

**Numerator= All waiver ISPs reviewed with service authorizations for waiver funded services that should have occurred in the last 3 months. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**D.d.5. The percentage of waiver clients whose ISPs identified all authorized services. Numerator= Waiver participants reviewed whose ISPs identified all authorized services. Denominator= Waiver participants reviewed with current service authorizations.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):

- e. **Sub-assurance: Participants are afforded choice: Between waiver services and institutional care; and between/among waiver services and providers.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**D.e.1. The percentage of waiver participant records that contain the annual ISP Wrap-up, which includes verification that the waiver participant had a choice of qualified providers and if not satisfied was able to select another qualified provider. Numerator= All waiver participant records reviewed that included the annual ISP Wrap-up. Demoninator= All waiver participant records reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

D.a.4; D.a.5; D.d.2; D.d.3; D.d.4; D.d.5; D.e.1.:

The QCC Team completes a review of randomly selected files annually using a sample drawn across all waivers. The list for the QCC Team review is generated to produce a random sample representative of the waiver program with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members.

A valid sample is produced for the QCC review.

The review protocol includes (among others) the following questions with a target of 100% compliance.

"Have all identified waiver funded services been provided within 90 days of the annual ISP effective date?"

"Is there a SSPS, ProviderOne or County authorization for all Waiver funded services identified in the current ISP that should have occurred in the three (3) months prior to this review?"

"Are all the current services authorized in SSPS, ProviderOne or CARE/County Services Screen also identified in the ISP?"

(Authorizations are reviewed as a proxy for claims data. The payment system electronically prevents a provider from claiming payment for an amount and rate higher than what is authorized.)

"Are the authorized service amounts equal or less than the amounts identified in the ISP?"

"Is the effective date of this year's annual ISP no later than the last day of the 12th month of the previous annual ISP effective date?"

"Did the client/representative receive opportunity for input on the DDA Assessment Wrap Up form?  
"Is there a signed Voluntary Participation statement in the client file?"

D.a.2. The DDA assessment allows for entry and addressing of personal goals. An annual report is generated at Central Office to identify assessments with one or more personal goals to verify personal goals are acknowledged and addressed.

Data are available in a computer-based system which provides 100% analysis of individual results.

D.a.3; D.a.7; D.d.1: DDA compares data on response rates to NCI questions and responses from waiver year to waiver year. DDA constructs pie charts for questions and analyzes the outcome of the survey with the Waiver Oversight Committee and stakeholders. DDA uses this information to assist with development of the waiver training curriculum and to develop needed policy changes.

D.a.6: An annual report is created to verify that emergency plans are documented in waiver participants' ISPs.

D.c.1: Monthly reports are prepared for a review of the progress toward achieving 100% timely assessments. The data is analyzed by comparing the actual number of assessments completed on time to the regional monthly targets and to the assessments that were due. Regional Waiver Coordinators review Assessment Activity Reports on a monthly basis and send information to case managers for follow-up to promote timeliness of assessments.

D.c.2. ISP Meeting Survey:

A ISP Meeting survey is mailed to waiver participants within one month of the ISP planning meeting. This survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. The survey is mailed from Central Office based on a random sample with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. Information collected is analyzed annually at the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee.

Included in the ISP Meeting survey is the following question: "Do you know who to contact if your needs change before the next assessment?"

#### **b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

- i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Waiver File Reviews (Annual QCC audit):

D.a.4; D.a.5; D.d.2; D.d.3; D.d.4; D.d.5; D.e.1:

Findings from QCC Team and Supervisor file reviews are analyzed by DDA management, and based on the analysis necessary steps are taken to increase compliance. For example:

- \*Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed and/or modified.
- \*DDA policy is clarified.
- \*Personnel issues are identified and addressed.
- \*Form format and instructions are modified.
- \*Waiver administrative code (WAC) is clarified.
- \*Regional processes are revised.

The National Core Indicators Survey:

D.a.3; D.1.7; D.d.1:

Washington State's Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) participates in a national study that assesses performance and outcome indicators for state developmental disabilities service systems. This study allows the Administration to compare its performance to service systems in other states and within our state from year to year.

There are currently 60 performance and outcome indicators to be assessed covering the following domains:

- \*Consumer Outcomes
- \*System Performance
- \*Health, Welfare, & Rights
- \*Service Delivery System Strength & Stability

In addition, DDA has added some waiver specific questions to assist with assuring ISPs are implemented as

written and that health and welfare needs are being addressed. Findings are analyzed by management and shared with stakeholders. The Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) participates in the survey process by analyzing results.

ISP Meeting Survey:

D.c.2:

DDA compares data on response rates to the ISP Meeting Survey and responses from waiver year to waiver year. DDA constructs pie charts for questions and analyzes the outcome of the survey with the Waiver Oversight Committee and stakeholders. DDA uses this information to assist with the development of the Waiver training curriculum and to develop needed policy changes.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Service Plans that are currently non-operational.

- No**  
 **Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Service Plans, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

**Applicability** (from Application Section 3, Components of the Waiver Request):

- Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities.** Complete the remainder of the Appendix.  
 **No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities.** Do not complete the remainder of the Appendix.

*CMS urges states to afford all waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services. Participant direction of services includes the participant exercising decision-making authority over workers who provide services, a participant-managed budget or both. CMS will confer the Independence Plus designation when the waiver evidences a strong commitment to participant direction.*

**Indicate whether Independence Plus designation is requested** (select one):

- Yes. The State requests that this waiver be considered for Independence Plus designation.
- No. Independence Plus designation is not requested.

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (1 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (2 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (3 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (4 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (5 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (6 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (7 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (8 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (9 of 13)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (10 of 13)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (11 of 13)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (12 of 13)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-1: Overview (13 of 13)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant Direction (1 of 6)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (2 of 6)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (3 of 6)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (4 of 6)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (5 of 6)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

---

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (6 of 6)**

---

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

---

## Appendix F: Participant Rights

### Appendix F-1: Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing

The State provides an opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based services as an alternative to the institutional care specified in Item 1-F of the request; (b) are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or, (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. The State provides notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

**Procedures for Offering Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing.** Describe how the individual (or his/her legal representative) is informed of the opportunity to request a fair hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E. Specify the notice (s) that are used to offer individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing. State laws, regulations, policies and notices referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

Waiver clients have rights under Medicaid law, state law (RCW) and state rules (WAC) to appeal any decision of DDA affecting eligibility, service, or choice of provider.

During the waiver application process, an individual receives the DDA HCBS Waiver Brochure (DSHS #22-605), which explains their administrative hearing rights. The CRM/Social Service Specialist discusses administrative hearing rights at the time of the initial and annual ISP meeting, and Planned Action Notices (PAN) are attached to the ISP when it is sent to the individual and their designee (the individual who has been designated to assist the client with understanding and exercising their administrative hearing rights) for signature. The PANs describe the service decisions made by DDA and contain information on how to request an administrative hearing to appeal DDA's decision.

When DDA makes a decision affecting eligibility, level of service or denial or termination of provider, a Planned Action Notice (PAN) must be sent within 5 working days of the decision. The notice is sent to the waiver participant and her/his designee. The PAN provides the effective date of the action, the reason and applicable WAC, appeal rights, and time lines for filing appeals. Individuals have up to 90 days to appeal a department decision. If an individual wishes to maintain services during the appeal process, they must ask for an administrative hearing within the ten-day notice period.

A client or representative may request an administrative hearing orally or in writing. Client appeals are heard and decided by Administrative Law Judges (ALJs) through an administrative hearing. Attorney representation is not required but is allowed. The client or their representative may present the client's case or have an attorney present the case. DSHS employees may not represent the client at an administrative hearing.

PANs are contained electronically in the DDA Assessment on the CARE platform. If the PAN was modified then a copy of the modified PAN is maintained in the waiver participant's file. Service Episode Records (SERs) document when a PAN was sent. SERs are contained electronically in the DDA Assessment on the CARE platform.

## Appendix F: Participant-Rights

### Appendix F-2: Additional Dispute Resolution Process

**a. Availability of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Indicate whether the State operates another dispute resolution process that offers participants the opportunity to appeal decisions that adversely affect their services while preserving their right to a Fair Hearing. *Select one:*

- No. This Appendix does not apply**
- Yes. The State operates an additional dispute resolution process**

**b. Description of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Describe the additional dispute resolution process, including: (a) the State agency that operates the process; (b) the nature of the process (i.e., procedures and timeframes), including the types of disputes addressed through the process; and, (c) how the right to a Medicaid Fair Hearing is preserved when a participant elects to make use of the process: State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

## Appendix F: Participant-Rights

### Appendix F-3: State Grievance/Complaint System

**a. Operation of Grievance/Complaint System.** *Select one:*

- No. This Appendix does not apply**
- Yes. The State operates a grievance/complaint system that affords participants the opportunity to register grievances or complaints concerning the provision of services under this waiver**

**b. Operational Responsibility.** Specify the State agency that is responsible for the operation of the grievance/complaint system:

The Development Disabilities Administration (DDA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) operates the grievance/complaint system.

**c. Description of System.** Describe the grievance/complaint system, including: (a) the types of grievances/complaints that participants may register; (b) the process and timelines for addressing grievances/complaints; and, (c) the mechanisms that are used to resolve grievances/complaints. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

DDA provides participants with administrative hearing rights and a complaints/grievance process. The Complaints/Grievance process is not a pre-requisite to an administrative hearing; rather this policy provides participants with an opportunity to address those issues that are not dealt with through the administrative hearing process. DDA policy 5.03 (Client Complaint/Grievances) clearly delineates those issues that may be addressed in this manner and those issues that should be addressed through processes such as the administrative hearing process. Participants are informed of both processes via brochures, DVDs, WAC, policy and their case manager.

DDA policy 5.03 provides waiver participants an opportunity to address problems outside the scope of the administrative hearing process. DDA has also collaborated with the Developmental Disabilities Council to produce a video to assist individuals and their representatives understand how to work with the department to resolve complaints/grievances.

#### POLICY

- A. DDA staff will strive to address grievances/complaints at the lowest level possible. Complaints can be received and addressed at any level of the organization. However, the complaint will be referred back to the Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist (CRM/SSS) for action unless the complainant specifically requests it not be.
- B. Legal authorization from the client or her/his personal representative is required to share information with persons outside of DSHS unless otherwise authorized by law. Authorization from the client is not required when responding to correspondence assignments or inquiries from the Governor's Office as part of administration of DSHS programs.
- C. Communication to complainants will be made in their primary language if needed.
- D. DDA maintains a complaint tracking database to log and track complaints as specified in the Procedures section of this policy. DDA also tracks complaints in service episode records (SERs) in the CARE system.

#### PROCEDURES

A. The following procedures describe the handling of waiver participant complaints at four levels:

1. Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist Level;
2. Supervisor Level;
3. Regional Administrator (RA) Level; and
4. Central Office Level

B. Complaints concerning services in the DDA Residential Habilitation Centers (RHCs) and State Operated Living

Alternatives (SOLA) will be directed to the Regional Administrator in the respective region.

#### C. Case Resource Manager(CRM)/Social Service Specialist (SSS) Level

1. CRMs and SSSs solve problems and resolve complaints as a daily part of their regular case management activities. This activity is documented in the client record as appropriate in SER's. The Complaint SER's code is used to identify complaints and any resolution to the complaints.
2. If the complainant does not feel that the complaint or problem has been resolved, and s/he wants to have the complaint reviewed by a supervisor, the CRM/SSS will give her/his supervisor's name and telephone number to the complainant.

#### D. Supervisor Level

1. Upon receipt of an unresolved complaint at the CRM/SSS level, the supervisor has ten (10) working days to resolve the issue. If the response will take longer than 10 working days, the supervisor makes an interim contact with the complainant and provides a reasonable estimated date of response.
2. If resolution is reached, the supervisor documents the outcome in the client record.
3. If the complainant still does not feel that the complaint/problem has been resolved, and s/he wants to have the complaint reviewed by the Regional Administrator (RA), the supervisor gives the RA's name and telephone number to the complainant. The supervisor also enters the complaint information in the automated DDA Complaint Tracking (CT) database.

#### E. Regional Administrator Level

1. Upon receipt of an unresolved complaint, the RA assigns a staff to investigate and resolve the issue within 10 working days. If the response will take longer than 10 working days, the RA or designee will make an interim contact with the complainant and give a reasonable estimated date of response.
2. If resolution is achieved, the assigned Regional staff:
  - a. Documents the outcome in the CT database and the client record; and
  - b. Notifies the complainant and all parties involved and document the notification in the client record.
3. If the matter is not resolved, and the complainant wants a review by DDA Central Office, the RA or designee documents the outcome in the CT database and gives the name and telephone number of the Chief, Office of Quality Assurance (OQA) to the complainant. The RA also notifies the OQA Chief by phone or email of the potential contact.

#### F. Central Office Level

1. Upon receipt of an unresolved complaint, the OQA Chief or designee ensures the complaint has been entered in the database and has ten (10) working days to investigate and resolve the issue. If the response will take longer than ten (10) days, the OQA Chief makes an interim contact with the complainant and give a reasonable estimated date of response.
2. The OQA Chief documents the outcome in the CT database and notifies the complainant and all parties involved. The OQA Chief sends a written summary to the Region for inclusion in the client record.

#### G. Complaint Tracking (CT) Database

1. Entries in the CT database must include:

- a. Date the complaint was received;
  - b. Name and phone number of person receiving the complaint;
  - c. Complainant name, contact number, and relationship to client;
  - d. Client name and identification number;
  - e. The specific complaint;
  - f. Who the complaint was assigned to;
  - g. Due date; and
  - h. Outcome.
2. The OQA reviews complaints entered in the CT database during its monitoring review cycle. Regional Quality Assurance Managers conduct periodic regional reviews of complaints and their status.

The following types of complaints are outside the scope of this policy as they are addressed through separate processes:

1. Allegations of abuse, neglect, exploitation, abandonment, financial exploitation of a child or vulnerable adult. These are directed immediately to Adult Protective Services (APS), the Complaint Resolution Unit (CRU), or Child Protective Services (CPS), as appropriate.
2. Client disputes about services that have been denied, reduced, suspended, or terminated. These are resolved through the administrative hearing procedure.
3. Client disputes about services that have been requested or authorized through an exception to rule (ETR) that have been denied, reduced, or terminated.
4. Complaints received from DSHS Constituent Services. These are handled according to the requirements of DSHS Administrative Policy 8.11, Complaint Resolution and Response Standards.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-1: Response to Critical Events or Incidents

- a. Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process.** Indicate whether the State operates Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process that enables the State to collect information on sentinel events occurring in the waiver program. *Select one:*

**Yes. The State operates a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process** (*complete Items b through e*)

**No. This Appendix does not apply** (*do not complete Items b through e*)

If the State does not operate a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process, describe the process that the State uses to elicit information on the health and welfare of individuals served through the program.

- b. State Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements.** Specify the types of critical events or incidents (including alleged abuse, neglect and exploitation) that the State requires to be reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority, the individuals and/or entities that are required to report such events and incidents and the timelines for reporting. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Several state laws require Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) employees, volunteers, and contractors to report suspected abandonment, abuse, neglect, exploitation, and financial exploitation of children and vulnerable adults:

- Chapter 26.44 RCW mandates the reporting of any suspected abuse or neglect of a child to either DSHS or law enforcement.

- Chapter 74.34 RCW mandates an immediate report to DSHS of suspected abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation of a vulnerable adult. When there is suspected sexual or physical assault of a vulnerable adult, it must be reported to DSHS and to law enforcement.
- RCW 70.124.030 mandates the reporting of suspected abuse or neglect of state hospital patients.

Chapter 74.34 RCW divides reporters into two types: mandated and permissive. Per RCW 74.34.020, "Mandated reporter" is an employee of the department; law enforcement officer; social worker; professional school personnel; individual provider; an employee of a facility; an operator of a facility; an employee of a social service, welfare, mental health, adult day health, adult day care, home health, home care, or hospice agency; county coroner or medical examiner; Christian Science practitioner; or health care provider subject to chapter 18.130 RCW (Regulation of health professions-Uniform disciplinary act).

Under state law, volunteers at a facility or program providing services to vulnerable adults fall into the permissive category. However, in order for contractors, volunteers, interns, and work study students to work in regional Field Services offices, Residential Habilitation Centers (RHC), and State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA), they must agree to follow mandatory reporting requirements

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) requires all contracted residential providers to report a broader scope of serious and emergent incidents to the Administration per DDA Policy 6.12 (Residential Reporting Requirements). Serious and emergent incidents are reported to DDA via fax, telephone and e-mail.

More detail is provided below and is broken out by incidents concerning children, incidents concerning adults, and the incidents that must be reported and entered into DDA's Electronic Incident Reporting System.

#### Children

The State requires that "abuse" and "neglect" be reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority.

Per RCW 26.44.020(1): "Abuse or neglect" means sexual abuse, sexual exploitation, or injury of a child by any person under circumstances which cause harm to the child's health, welfare, or safety, excluding conduct permitted under RCW 9A.16.100 (Use of force on children-Policy-Actions presumed unreasonable); or the negligent treatment or maltreatment of a child by a person responsible for or providing care to the child. An abused child is a child who has been subjected to child abuse or neglect as defined in this section.

Who must report instances of suspected child abuse and neglect and the timelines associated with reporting are contained in RCW 26.44.030 (Reports-Duty and authority to make-Duty of receiving agency....).

(1)(a) When any practitioner, county coroner or medical examiner, law enforcement officer, professional school personnel, registered or licensed nurse, social service counselor, psychologist, pharmacist, employee of the department of early learning, licensed or certified child care providers or their employees, employee of the department, juvenile probation officer, placement and liaison specialist, responsible living skills program staff, HOPE center staff, or state family and children's ombuds or any volunteer in the ombuds's office has reasonable cause to believe that a child has suffered abuse or neglect, he or she shall report such incident, or cause a report to be made, to the proper law enforcement agency or to the department as provided in RCW 26.44.040 (Reports-Oral, written-Contents).

(b) When any person, in his or her official supervisory capacity with a nonprofit or for-profit organization, has reasonable cause to believe that a child has suffered abuse or neglect caused by a person over whom he or she regularly exercises supervisory authority, he or she shall report such incident, or cause a report to be made, to the proper law enforcement agency, provided that the person alleged to have caused the abuse or neglect is employed by, contracted by, or volunteers with the organization and coaches, trains, educates, or counsels a child or children or regularly has unsupervised access to a child or children as part of the employment, contract, or voluntary service. No one shall be required to report under this section when he or she obtains the information solely as a result of a privileged communication as provided in RCW 5.60.060 (Witnesses-Competency-Who is disqualified-Privileged communications).

Nothing in this subsection (1)(b) shall limit a person's duty to report under (a) of this subsection.

(c) The reporting requirement also applies to department of corrections personnel who, in the course of their employment, observe offenders or the children with whom the offenders are in contact. If, as a result of observations or information received in the course of his or her employment, any department of corrections personnel has reasonable cause to believe that a child has suffered abuse or neglect, he or she shall report the incident, or cause a report to be made, to the proper law enforcement agency or to the department as provided in RCW 26.44.040.

(d) The reporting requirement shall also apply to any adult who has reasonable cause to believe that a child who resides with them, has suffered severe abuse, and is able or capable of making a report. For the purposes of this subsection, "severe abuse" means any of the following: Any single act of abuse that causes physical trauma of sufficient severity that, if left untreated, could cause death; any single act of sexual abuse that causes significant bleeding, deep bruising, or significant external or internal swelling; or more than one act of physical abuse, each of which causes bleeding, deep bruising, significant external or internal swelling, bone fracture, or unconsciousness.

(e) The reporting requirement also applies to guardians ad litem, including court-appointed special advocates, appointed under Titles 11, 13, and 26 RCW, who in the course of their representation of children in these actions have reasonable cause to believe a child has been abused or neglected.

(f) The reporting requirement in (a) of this subsection also applies to administrative and academic or athletic department employees, including student employees, of institutions of higher education, as defined in RCW 28B.10.016 (Colleges and universities generally-Definitions), and of private institutions of higher education.

(g) The report must be made at the first opportunity, but in no case longer than forty-eight hours after there is reasonable cause to believe that the child has suffered abuse or neglect. The report must include the identity of the accused if known.

(2) The reporting requirement of subsection (1) of this section does not apply to the discovery of abuse or neglect that occurred during childhood if it is discovered after the child has become an adult. However, if there is reasonable cause to believe other children are or may be at risk of abuse or neglect by the accused, the reporting requirement of subsection (1) of this section does apply.

(3) Any other person who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has suffered abuse or neglect may report such incident to the proper law enforcement agency or to the department of social and health services as provided in RCW 26.44.040.

(4) The department, upon receiving a report of an incident of alleged abuse or neglect pursuant to this chapter, involving a child who has died or has had physical injury or injuries inflicted upon him or her other than by accidental means or who has been subjected to alleged sexual abuse, shall report such incident to the proper law enforcement agency. In emergency cases, where the child's welfare is endangered, the department shall notify the proper law enforcement agency within twenty-four hours after a report is received by the department. In all other cases, the department shall notify the law enforcement agency within seventy-two hours after a report is received by the department. If the department makes an oral report, a written report must also be made to the proper law enforcement agency within five days thereafter.

(5) Any law enforcement agency receiving a report of an incident of alleged abuse or neglect pursuant to this chapter, involving a child who has died or has had physical injury or injuries inflicted upon him or her other than by accidental means, or who has been subjected to alleged sexual abuse, shall report such incident in writing as provided in RCW 26.44.040 to the proper county prosecutor or city attorney for appropriate action whenever the law enforcement agency's investigation reveals that a crime may have been committed. The law enforcement agency shall also notify the department of all reports received and the law enforcement agency's disposition of them. In emergency cases, where the child's welfare is endangered, the law enforcement agency shall notify the department within twenty-four hours. In all other cases, the law enforcement agency shall notify the department within seventy-two hours after a report is received by the law enforcement agency.

(6) Any county prosecutor or city attorney receiving a report under subsection (5) of this section shall notify the victim, any persons the victim requests, and the local office of the department, of the decision to charge or decline to charge a crime, within five days of making the decision.

#### Adults

The State requires the following types of critical events or incidents be immediately reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority:

- Abandonment
- Abuse (including sexual, physical and mental)
- Exploitation
- Financial exploitation
- Neglect
- Self-neglect

Types of Abuse under RCW 74.34.020 (Abuse of vulnerable adults-Definitions)

1. Abandonment means action or inaction by a person or entity with a duty of care for a vulnerable adult that leaves the vulnerable person without the means or ability to obtain necessary food, clothing, shelter, or health care.
2. Abuse means the willful action or inaction that inflicts injury, unreasonable confinement, intimidation, or punishment on a vulnerable adult. In instances of abuse of a vulnerable adult who is unable to express or demonstrate physical harm, pain, or mental anguish, the abuse is presumed to cause physical harm, pain, or mental anguish. Abuse includes sexual abuse, mental abuse, physical abuse, and exploitation of a vulnerable adult which have the following meanings:
  - a. Sexual abuse means any form of nonconsensual sexual contact including, but not limited to, unwanted or inappropriate touching, rape, sodomy, sexual coercion, sexually explicit photographing, and sexual harassment. Sexual abuse includes any sexual contact between a staff person, who is not also a resident or client, of a facility or a staff person of a program authorized under Chapter 71A.12 RCW, and a vulnerable adult living in that facility or receiving service from a program authorized under Chapter 71A.12 RCW, whether or not it is consensual.
  - b. Physical abuse means the willful action of inflicting bodily injury or physical mistreatment. Physical abuse includes, but is not limited to: striking with or without an object, slapping, pinching, choking, kicking, shoving, prodding, or the use of chemical restraints or physical restraints unless the restraints are consistent with licensing requirements, and includes restraints that are otherwise being used inappropriately.
  - c. Mental abuse means any willful action or inaction of mental or verbal abuse. Mental abuse includes, but is not limited to: coercion, harassment, inappropriately isolating a vulnerable adult from family, friends, or regular activity, and verbal assault that includes ridiculing, intimidating, yelling, or swearing.
  - d. Exploitation means an act of forcing, compelling, or exerting undue influence over a vulnerable adult causing the vulnerable adult to act in a way that is inconsistent with relevant past behavior, or causing the vulnerable adult to perform services for the benefit of another.
    - (1) Financial exploitation means the illegal or improper use of the property, income, resources, or trust funds of the vulnerable adult by any person for any person's profit or advantage.
3. Neglect means a pattern of conduct or inaction by a person or entity with a duty of care that fails to provide the goods and services that maintain physical or mental health of a vulnerable adult, or that fails to avoid or prevent physical or mental harm or pain to a vulnerable adult; or an act or omission by a person or entity with a duty of care that demonstrates a serious disregard of consequences of such a magnitude as to constitute a clear and present danger to the vulnerable adult's health, welfare, or safety, including but not limited to conduct prohibited under RCW 9A.42.100.
4. Self-neglect means the failure of a vulnerable adult, not living in a facility, to provide for himself or herself the goods and services necessary for the vulnerable adult's physical or mental health, and the absence of which impairs or threatens the vulnerable adult's well-being. This definition may include a vulnerable adult who is receiving services through home health, hospice, or a home care agency, or an individual provider when the neglect is not a result of inaction by that agency or individual provider.

Referrals are received in any format used by the referent including email, phone calls, or postal mail and the referrals are then routed to the appropriate investigative body. Referrals for abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment can be made directly to APS or the CRU through the use of the Regional APS intake line or the RCS Complaint Resolution Unit (CRU) toll-free number. The State also provides an End Harm hotline where any type of referral can be made and the referral is routed to the appropriate investigative entity.

Intake reports are first screened for the need for emergency response and the appropriate emergency responder is notified if indicated. Reports are then evaluated for jurisdiction for either Adult Protective Services or Complaint Resolution Unit, whether the intake will result in a full investigation and if so the time frames for the

investigation. Reports are then prioritized and assigned for investigation as described in G 1-d.

Required reporting of allegations involving waiver participants: What, when and to whom:

RCW 74.34.035 Reports (excerpt):

(1) When there is reasonable cause to believe that abandonment, abuse, financial exploitation, or neglect of a vulnerable adult has occurred, mandated reporters shall immediately report to the department.

(2) When there is reason to suspect that sexual assault has occurred, mandated reporters shall immediately report to the appropriate law enforcement agency and to the department.

(3) When there is reason to suspect that physical assault has occurred or there is reasonable cause to believe that an act has caused fear of imminent harm:

(a) Mandated reporters shall immediately report to the department; and

(b) Mandated reporters shall immediately report to the appropriate law enforcement agency, except as provided in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) A mandated reporter is not required to report to a law enforcement agency, unless requested by the injured vulnerable adult or his or her legal representative or family member, an incident of physical assault between vulnerable adults that causes minor bodily injury and does not require more than basic first aid, unless:

(a) The injury appears on the back, face, head, neck, chest, breasts, groin, inner thigh, buttock, genital, or anal area;

(b) There is a fracture;

(c) There is a pattern of physical assault between the same vulnerable adults or involving the same vulnerable adults; or

(d) There is an attempt to choke a vulnerable adult.

DDA Electronic Incident Reporting System.

Per DDA Policy 12.01 (Incident Management and Reporting), DDA staff are required to input Serious and Emergent incidents into an Electronic Incident Reporting System. Policy 12.01 applies to all DDA employees, including State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA) programs, Residential Habilitation Centers (RHC), and all DDA volunteers, interns, and work study students.

DDA Policy 12.01 describes the process the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) will use to protect, to the extent possible, the health, safety, and well-being of division clients, and to ensure that client abandonment, abuse, exploitation, financial exploitation, neglect and self-neglect is reported, investigated, and resolved; and to ensure that procedures are in place to prevent abuse.

Incident types reported and tracked by DDA per Policy 12.01 include:

- \* Abuse
- \* Neglect
- \* Exploitation
- \* Abandonment
- \* Death
- \* Medication Errors
- \* Emergency Use of Restrictive Procedures
- \* Serious Injuries
- \* Criminal Activity
- \* Hospitalizations
- \* Missing clients
- \* Mental Health Crisis
- \* Serious Property Destruction

Timelines established by DDA Policy 12.01 are:

A. Phone call to Central Office within 1 Hour followed by Electronic IR within 1 working day.

1. Known media Interest or litigation must also be reported to Regional Administrator & HQ within 1 hour.
2. Death of a RHC or SOLA client.
3. Death of a client (suspicious or unusual).
4. Natural disaster or other conditions threatening the operations of the program or facility.
5. Alleged sexual abuse of a client by a DSHS employee, volunteer, licensee or contractor.
6. Clients missing from SOLA or RHC in cases where a missing person report is being filed with law enforcement.
7. Injuries resulting from abuse/neglect or of unknown origin requiring hospital admission.
8. Client arrested with charges or pending charges for a violent crime.

B. Electronic IR Database within 1 working day

1. Alleged or suspected abandonment, abuse, neglect, exploitation, or financial exploitation of a client by a DSHS employee, volunteer, licensee or contractor.
2. Client injury of unknown origin when the injury raises suspicions of possible abuse or neglect.
3. Known criminal activity perpetrated by a DSHS employee, volunteer, licensee or contractor that may impact the person's ability to perform the duties required of their position.
4. Criminal activity by clients resulting in a case number being assigned by law enforcement.
5. Sexual abuse of a client not subject to report within 1 hour.
6. Injuries resulting from alleged or suspected client to client abuse requiring medical treatment beyond First Aid.
7. Injuries of known cause (other than abuse/neglect) that result in hospital admission.
8. Missing person.
9. Death of client (not suspicious or unusual).
10. Inpatient admission to state or local psychiatric hospitals.
11. Alleged or suspected abuse, abandonment, neglect, exploitation, or financial exploitation by other non-client/non-staff screened in by APS or CPS for investigation.
12. Criminal activity against clients by others resulting in a case number being assigned by law enforcement
13. Restrictive procedures implemented under emergency guidelines
14. Medication error which causes or is likely to cause injury/harm as assessed by a medical or nursing professional
15. Emergency medical hospitalizations
16. Awareness that a client and/or the client's legal representative are contemplating permanent sterilization procedures.

References:

- RCW 5.60.060: Witnesses-Competency-Who is disqualified-privileged communications
- RCW 9A.42.100: Endangerment with a controlled substance
- Chapter 26.44 RCW: Abuse of Children
- RCW 26.44.030: Reports-Duty and authority to make-Duty of receiving agency....
- RCW 26.44.040: Reports-Oral, written-Contents
- RCW 28B.10.016: Colleges and universities generally-Definitions
- DDA Policy 12.01: Incident Management and Reporting
- DDA Policy 5.13: Protection from Abuse: Mandatory Reporting
- Chapter 71A.12 RCW: Developmental Disabilities-State Services
- Chapter 74.34 RCW: Abuse of Vulnerable Adults statute
- RCW 74.34.020: Abuse of vulnerable adults-Definitions

-WAC 388-71-0100 through 01280: Adult Protective Services

-HCS Long-Term Care Manual, Chapter 6, policies and procedures of the Adult Protective Services Program

- c. Participant Training and Education.** Describe how training and/or information is provided to participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) concerning protections from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including how participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) can notify appropriate authorities or entities when the participant may have experienced abuse, neglect or exploitation.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) works with the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration (AL TSA), Children's Administration (CA), and the DSHS Communications Division on education efforts for clients, families and providers associated with DSHS. Washington State has designated November as Vulnerable Adult Awareness Month.

DSHS also started an End Harm" campaign a number of years ago. DDA participates in this campaign which is aimed at shedding light on abuse and educating the general public as well as DSHS staff and consumers. A statewide number (1-866-EndHarm) was implemented several years ago. Anyone can call this number to report any type of abuse or neglect against a vulnerable person 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. The End Harm toll free number is promoted via news releases, the internet, DDA's Director's Corner and AL TSA publications. Participants receive information at least annually during their annual assessment about how to report any type of abuse or neglect of a vulnerable adult or child. The End Harm number is identified on the Meeting Wrap up form that is reviewed at the end of each annual assessment.

All providers receive mandatory reporter training. In addition, residential programs post contact information to report abuse and neglect in the participant's home.

Every DDA CRM/Social Service Specialist receives mandatory reporter/incident management training as a component of DDA Core Training.

- d. Responsibility for Review of and Response to Critical Events or Incidents.** Specify the entity (or entities) that receives reports of critical events or incidents specified in item G-1-a, the methods that are employed to evaluate such reports, and the processes and time-frames for responding to critical events or incidents, including conducting investigations.

Investigations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of adults are conducted by two investigative bodies: Residential Care Services (RCS) and Adult Protective Services (APS). Investigations regarding children are conducted by Child Protective Services (CPS).

Residential Care Services: Under state authority, Residential Care Services (RCS) is the designated DSHS authority to investigate incidents of abuse (physical, mental, sexual and exploitation of person), abandonment, neglect, self-neglect and financial exploitation in residential programs.

RCS reviews provider systems to see if a failed practice contributed to any finding of abuse, neglect, abandonment, self-neglect, and financial exploitation. If failed provider practice is identified, RCS will issue a citation to the provider under the appropriate section of Certified Community Residential Services and Supports WAC 388-101, Adult Family Home WAC 388-76 and Assisted Living Facility Licensing Rules 388-78A. The provider must submit and implement a corrective action plan, which is subject to on-site verification by RCS.

RCS documents their conclusion of their investigations in TIVA (Tracking Incidents for Vulnerable Adults). RCS sends the Statement of Deficiencies to providers within 10 days and will document their conclusion of their investigations in TIVA within 15 days of the last day of data collection. For each allegation, the RCS investigators complete data entry into the RCS complaint investigation tracking systems and are required to record a data-qualifier in relation to the decision of the substantiated or unsubstantiated finding.

Those qualifiers are as follows for substantiated investigations:

- \* Federal deficiencies related to the allegation are cited
- \* State deficiencies related to the allegation are cited
- \* No deficiencies related to the allegation are cited, or
- \* Referral to appropriate agency

For "unsubstantiated" investigations, the following qualifiers are used:

- \* Allegation did not occur
- \* Lack of sufficient evidence

- \* Referral to appropriate agency

When a provider practice investigation is completed, RCS determines whether:

- \* The allegations are substantiated or unsubstantiated;
- \* The facility or provider failed to meet any of the regulatory requirements; and,
- \* The provider practice or procedure that contributed to the complaint has been changed to achieve and/or maintain compliance.

RCS utilizes a centralized statewide intake unit for the purpose of receiving reports of alleged abuse, neglect and financial exploitation for all licensed and certified Long Term Care residential providers. Referrals from the DDA incident reporting system, reports from the public and reports from mandated reporters are received and processed through this unit. RCS Field investigators receive prioritized referrals from the centralized intake unit and respond by conducting on-site investigations

RCS is centrally located in Olympia. RCS investigates licensed or certified residential providers. RCS prioritizes reports for investigation based upon on the severity and immediacy of actual or potential harm. Complaint investigation response times are 2 days, 10 days, 20 days, 45 days, or 90 days and Quality Reviews. All of these categories require an on-site investigation, except for the Quality Review category. Any situation that involves imminent danger is reported to law enforcement immediately. Any report received from a public caller is assigned an on-site investigative response time.

Adult Protective Services: Under state authority, Adult Protective Services (APS) receives reports and conducts investigations of alleged abuse (physical, mental, sexual and exploitation of person), abandonment, neglect, self-neglect and financial exploitation in order to determine whether the alleged abuse, etc. occurred and if so who was/were the perpetrator(s).

APS is located in Olympia and APS investigators are located in regional offices throughout the state. Investigations are prioritized based on the severity and immediacy of actual or potential harm. Emergent issues are referred to 911. The APS investigator meets face to face with the alleged victim within 24 hours for all reports categorized as "high; within five working days for a "medium" priority report; and within ten working days for a "low" priority report. A shorter response time may be assigned on a case by case basis.

APS investigations are completed within 90 days of assignment unless necessary investigation or protective services activity continues. If a case remains in "investigating" or "investigation pending" status 90 days after intake, APS supervisors review the case at least every 30 days thereafter for the duration of the case.

The participant or the participant's representative is informed of the results of the investigation. For unsubstantiated results the participant/representative receives verbal notification at the end of the investigation. For substantiated results, the participant receives verbal notification (written when requested) at two stages throughout the investigation; (1) when a determination by the investigator to recommend that the allegation be substantiated and (2) when this determination has been reviewed by the regional reviewing authority.

Child Protective Services: Under state authority, Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

The primary purpose of the CPS program is to assess risk of child maltreatment rather than to substantiate specific allegations of child abuse and neglect. Any referral received from a commissioned law enforcement officer stating a parent has been arrested for Criminal Mistreatment in the fourth degree under RCW 9A.42 is screened in and assigned for investigation.

When someone reports that a child may be abused or neglected, CPS is required by law to investigate. A report of suspected child abuse or neglect could be made to CPS or the police. Even though CPS staff and the police work together, they make separate investigations. CPS conducts family assessments, and the police conduct criminal investigations.

Upon receipt of a report concerning the possible occurrence of abuse and/or neglect, CPS begins a risk assessment. The risk assessment begins with a review of the information with the reporter to determine if there is sufficient information to locate the child; identify the perpetrator as a parent or caretaker; and determine whether the allegation is a situation of child abuse or neglect or there is a risk of harm to the child. Referrals which are determined to contain sufficient information may be assigned for investigation or other community response.

CPS workers must complete the intake process with referral information recorded in the FamLink within:

- a. 4 hours from the date and time CA receives the following referrals:
  1. Emergent CPS or DLR (Division of Licensed Resources)/CPS
  2. Family Reconciliation Services (FRS)
- b. 4 business hours (business hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday) from the date and time CA receives Non-Emergent CPS or DLR/CPS referrals.
- c. 2 business days from the date and time CA receives the following referrals:
  1. Information Only
  2. CPS - Alternate Intervention
  3. Third Party
  4. Child Welfare Services (CWS)
  5. Licensing Complaint
  6. Home Study

If additional victims identified during the course of an investigation are determined:

- a. To be at risk of imminent harm, a social worker will have face to face contact within 24 hours from the date and time they are identified.
- b. NOT to be at risk of imminent harm, a social worker will have face to face contact within 72 hours of the date and time they are identified.

The assigned social worker must:

- a. Contact the referrer if the intake information is insufficient or unclear and may provide information about the outcome of the case to mandated referrers.
- b. Conduct a face-to-face investigative interview with child victims within 10 calendar days from date of referral.

CPS is a continuum of protection consisting of different but complementary functions. Intervention designed to protect children from abuse and neglect must include permanency planning goals from the onset of the case and must be updated at 90-day intervals.

When it appears that a child is in danger of being harmed, or has already been seriously abused or neglected, a police officer can place the child in protective custody. Custody of the child is then transferred to CPS, which places the child with a relative or in foster care. By law, a child can be kept in protective custody for no more than 72 hours, excluding weekends and legal holidays. If the child is not returned to the parents or some other voluntary arrangement made within 72 hours, the matter must be reviewed by a court.

In very serious cases of abuse and neglect, a child can be removed permanently from the parents (i.e., termination of parental rights). When this happens the child becomes legally free through a court procedure. The parent no longer has any rights or responsibilities toward the child. If a parent voluntarily gives up a child for adoption, this is called relinquishing parental rights.

Child Welfare Services (CWS) within the CA provides services to children and families with long-standing abuse and neglect problems. Typically these children have been removed from the family home and are in the foster care system. The focus of CWS is to achieve a permanent plan and placement for these children as soon as possible.

CPS seeks to complete investigations within 45 days, but it may take up to 90 days if law enforcement is involved. Outcome notices are sent to relevant parties upon investigation completion.

CPS, RCS and APS are using the FamLink and TIVA systems to document investigation activities including intake of complaints and outcome reports. There is an electronic connection between FamLink/TIVA and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that is identified in the client's CARE record.

The Aging and Long-Term Care Administration receives nightly data feeds from the new TIVA (Tracking Incidents

for Vulnerable Adults) system that are used in this ALTSA/DDA reporting system. TIVA information is reviewed to determine if client information matches DDA waiver clients who are identified in CARE. DDA uses this reporting system to address specific programmatic and provider issues from the outcomes of the waiver clients who were involved in investigations by Residential Care Services (RCS), Adult Protective Services (APS) and/or Child Protection Services (CPS) for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident and provider type.

- e. **Responsibility for Oversight of Critical Incidents and Events.** Identify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents or events that affect waiver participants, how this oversight is conducted, and how frequently.

Under state authority, Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

When someone reports that a child may be abused or neglected, CPS is required by law to investigate. A report of suspected child abuse or neglect could be made to CPS or the police. Even though CPS staff and the police work together, they make separate investigations. CPS conducts family assessments, and the police conduct criminal investigations.

Residential Care Services is responsible for overseeing the certification of all certified residential programs. Mandatory reporting, and mandatory reporter training are among the standards they evaluate per Washington Administrative Code. Certification occur a minimum of every two years, but the certification length can be reduced depending on the regulatory concerns.

RCS Field Managers (supervisors) review prioritized complaints assigned from the centralized intake unit. As needed, supervisors work directly with investigative staff in developing investigative plans and may assist investigators with coordination activities.

The RCS Assistant Director and the Quality Assurance (QA) Administrator receive copies of serious and immediate complaint intakes at the same time that the initial referrals are sent from CRU to the field. Both of these individuals monitor the progress of investigative response to these incidents.

RCS Field Managers review the results of all investigated complaints; ensure that investigation activities were thorough and complete and that no follow-up activities are required. Field Managers also make recommendations to HQ and assist with coordination of enforcement activities.

RCS provider practice substantiation rates are monitored by DDA through data pulled from the TIVA (Tracking Incidents for Vulnerable Adults) system. Intakes and investigations can be reviewed by program, by type, and by facility. Trends and patterns are identified and analyzed to determine if substantiated areas of non-compliance negatively impacted waiver clients living in the licensed or certified setting. Analyses include a review of the general scope and severity of the non-compliance, and whether or not RCS enforcement processes resulted.

RCS and the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration are using the TIVA system to document investigation activities including intake of complaints and outcome reports. There is an electronic connection between the TIVA and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that is identified in the client's CARE record. Data from the TIVA system is used to develop statewide training for case managers and the community on adult protective services and how to recognize and prevent instances or reoccurrences of abuse, neglect, and financial exploitation.

DDA requires serious and emergent incidents to be entered into a statewide electronic incident reporting system per DDA Policy. Incidents are entered into the system by DDA CRMs and Social Service Specialists with notification sent to appropriate staff.

Adult Protective Services (APS) is a state wide program within the operating agency. The intakes, investigations and protective services performed by APS are continuously monitored at both the state and the regional levels. For example:

- Regional supervisors and program managers conduct on-going quality assurance audits of APS case records.
- The APS program has implemented a statewide QA monitoring process that includes record reviews and a formal

in-person skills evaluation conducted by a supervisor during an actual APS investigation.

-Several reports based on data pulled from the statewide APS data base are routinely generated and evaluated at least annually by program managers and upper management at the state office.

-The regions use a report system tool that enables them to create customized reports pulled from the statewide data base to track, monitor and evaluate implementation of APS in their region.

-Data is used to develop statewide training for case managers and the community on APS and how to recognize and prevent instances or re-occurrences of abuse, neglect and exploitation.

DDA Regional Quality Assurance staff in all three regions provides ongoing monitoring of the Incident Reporting system. The Central Office Incident Program Manager is responsible for the monitoring and oversight of all significant incidents. A Central Office Incident Report team meets monthly to review aggregate data, trends and patterns and staff incidents of particular concern.

Aggregate data analyzed by DDA Central Office is also sent out to the regions for follow up. Regional analysis is tracked and discussed at the Regional Quarterly Quality Assurance Meeting. Best practices and significant issues are presented to the Full Management Team four times per year.

Information and findings are communicated to the Medicaid agency at least quarterly via the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (1 of 3)

- a. Use of Restraints.** *(Select one): (For waiver actions submitted before March 2014, responses in Appendix G-2-a will display information for both restraints and seclusion. For most waiver actions submitted after March 2014, responses regarding seclusion appear in Appendix G-2-c.)*

- The State does not permit or prohibits the use of restraints**

Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restraints and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

- The use of restraints is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.** Complete Items G-2-a-i and G-2-a-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restraints.** Specify the safeguards that the State has established concerning the use of each type of restraint (i.e., personal restraints, drugs used as restraints, mechanical restraints). State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Introduction:

The following information is applicable to paid providers and licensed/certified settings that are available to waiver participants for respite care and to in-home Behavior Support and Consultation providers. DDA safeguards concerning the use of each type of restraint do not apply to family members (e.g., parents, siblings, relatives) unless they are paid providers of the Department of Social and Health Services.

Protections against the inappropriate use of restraints and restrictive procedures are contained in state law and rules concerning abuse and neglect (i.e., as described in Appendix G-1).

The Positive Behavior Support Plan:

The basic tool used by the DDA to address challenging behaviors is the Positive Behavior Support Plan

(PBSP). PBSPs are in addition to the individualized person-centered plan.

A PBSP consists of the following sections:

- a. Prevention Strategies;
- b. Teaching/Training Supports;
- c. Strategies for Responding to Challenging Behaviors; and
- d. Data Collection and Monitoring.

PBSPs are specifically required when:

1. The use of certain restrictive interventions is planned or used. DDA Policies 5.15, 5.19, and 5.20 provide more information regarding PBSPs.
2. A client is taking psychoactive medications to reduce challenging behavior or treat a mental illness. DDA Policy 5.16 provides more information.
3. Certain restrictive physical interventions are planned or used. DDA Policies 5.17 and 5.20 contain more information.

When challenging behaviors are identified, a written Functional Assessment and PBSP must be completed within ninety (90) days. All PBSPs must be agreed to by the individual or legally responsible individual.

Conditions under which a restraint may be applied:

Physical restraints, mechanical devices used as a restraint and chemical restraints may be used solely to treat a participant's behavior that poses a safety or health risk. Per DDA policy, restraints may not be used for the purposes of discipline or convenience.

The use of mechanical or physical restraints during medical and dental treatment is acceptable if under the direction of a physician or dentist and consistent with standard medical/dental practices. DDA Policy 5.17 provides additional detail.

Identification of a specific and individualized assessed need:

If a restraint is to be used to treat challenging behavior, it must be supported by a functional assessment as described in DDA Policy 5.14, Attachment A. All Functional Assessments must contain four major sections:

- Description and Pertinent History;
- Definition of Challenging Behavior(s);
- Data Analysis/Assessment Procedures; and
- Summary Statements.

Based on the Functional Assessment, a written Positive Behavior Support Plan is implemented to reduce or eliminate the client's need to engage in the challenging behavior(s).

Informed Consent:

The use of restraints is voluntary and the participant or representative must give informed consent, which is documented in the individual's ISP and PBSP. The participant or representative is always included in the development of the person centered care plan, as well as a PBSP. The participant or representative is made aware of the risks and the right to refuse the restraint. The participant or legal guardian has the right to refuse any service (including the use of restraints) or medication at any time.

Positive interventions, supports and less intrusive methods must be employed prior to the use of restraints:

Prior to the use of restraints, alternative strategies must be tried. The person centered service plan contains positive and less intrusive interventions that must be employed for any identified behavior. The participant's negotiated care plan includes strategies, therapeutic interventions, and required staff behavior to address the symptoms for which the restraint is prescribed. The plan addresses a participant's special needs and responses to a participant's refusal of care and the need to reduce

tension, agitation or anxiety. The provider must document in the negotiated care plan other strategies or modifications used to avoid restraints.

When a waiver participant receives psychoactive medication, non-pharmaceutical supports used to assist in the treatment of the client's symptoms or behaviors must be documented in the client's Positive Behavior Support Plan.

Participants must have an assessed need proportionate to the use of restraints:

The need for a restraint must be assessed by a specialist in challenging behaviors. This information must then be incorporated into the participant's ISP, the Functional Assessment that details the challenging behaviors and their precursors, and the PBSP. The conditions under which a restraint may be used must be documented in the participant's ISP and PBSP. Documentation must reflect the symptom related to behavior for which a restraint is being used, when a restraint may be used, and how the restraint should be used.

The use of chemical restraints is governed by DDA Policies 5.15 and 5.16. If the waiver participant appears to be displaying symptoms of mental illness and/or persistent challenging behavior, any physical, medical, or dental conditions that may be causing or contributing to the behavior must first be considered.

If no physical or other medical condition is identified, then a psychiatric assessment is conducted. After the assessment, if the treatment professional recommends psychoactive medication, the prescribing professional or agency staff documents this in a Psychoactive Medication Treatment Plan (PMTP). The plan must include the following:

- a. A description of the behaviors, symptoms or conditions for which the medication is prescribed;
- b. The name, dosage, and frequency of the medication;
- c. The length of time considered sufficient to determine if the medication is effective;
- d. The behavioral criteria to determine whether the medication is effective; and
- e. The anticipated schedule of visits with the prescribing professional.

Collection and review of data to measure the ongoing effectiveness of the restraint:

Per DDA Policy 5.14, the PBSP must:

- Operationally define the goals of the PBSP in terms of specific, observable behaviors.
- Indicate what data is needed to evaluate success (e.g., frequency, intensity and duration of target behaviors).
- Provide instructions to staff or caregivers on how to collect this data (e.g., forms, procedures) i.e., frequency, intensity and duration.
- List who will monitor outcomes, need for revisions, and evaluate success and process for monitoring.
- Recommend displaying data in a graph over time for easy analysis.

Per DDA Policies 5.15 and 5.20, the program staff responsible for PBSPs must review the plan at least every thirty (30) days. If the data indicates progress is not occurring after a reasonable period, but no longer than six (6) months, the PBSP must be reviewed and revisions implemented as needed.

Per DDA Policy 5.16, with respect to psychoactive medication the prescribing professional should see the client at least every three (3) months. The continued need for the medication and possible reduction in medication is assessed at least annually by the prescribing professional.

Periodic review of restraint usage:

The ISP and PBSP must be reviewed at least annually (and in the case of behavior support and consultation provider to children and youth in the family home, providers must submit quarterly progress reports) and updated at any time the use of a restraint (including psychoactive medication) becomes ineffective, is no longer needed or becomes unsafe.

When challenging behaviors are identified, a written Functional Assessment and PBSP must be completed within ninety (90) days. If the data indicates progress is not occurring after a reasonable period, but no longer than six (6) months, the FA and the PBSP must be reviewed and revisions

implemented as needed.

Restraints may not cause harm:

The use of restraints must be deemed safe and appropriate per DDA policies concerning the use of restraints and restrictive procedures. The waiver participant or representative is informed of any risks and may choose to decline the use of restraints at any time.

Education and training requirements for providers involved in the use of restraints:

All staff using physical interventions must have prior training in the use of such techniques according to the facility or agency's policy and procedures. Staff must also receive training in crisis prevention techniques and positive behavior support. Staff receiving physical intervention techniques training must complete the course of instruction and demonstrate competency before being authorized to use the techniques with waiver participants. All residential service providers must have documentation of prior training in the use of physical intervention techniques.

A review of de-escalation techniques and physical intervention techniques with all service providers and members of a child/youth's support team must occur annually before continuing to be used with the child/youth.

Regarding the use of psychoactive medications, staff and family members are informed of the anticipated impact of the medication and its potential side effects. Staff and/or family members monitor the waiver participant to determine if the medication is being effective and communicate when it is not effective to the prescribing professional.

References:

- DDA Policy 5.14: Positive Behavior Support
- DDA Policy 5.15: Use of Restrictive Procedures
- DDA Policy 5.16: Use of Psychoactive Medications
- DDA Policy 5.17: Physical Intervention Techniques
- DDA Policy 5.19: Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth
- DDA Policy 5.20: Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of restraints and ensuring that State safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) through the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration (AL TSA) and through Child Protective Services (CPS) is responsible for investigating the unauthorized use of restraints.

Under state authority RCW 74.34, the AL TSA receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Developmental Disabilities Administration. AL TSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates the perpetrators of abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, supported living programs and adults residing in their own homes.

Under state authority contained in Chapter 26.44 RCW, CPS within the Children's Administration (CA) of DSHS is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

DDA monitors the use of unauthorized restraints and takes corrective action through:

- \* Reports received in the DDA Incident Reporting system,
  - \* Reports submitted to APS,
  - \* Reports submitted to RCS,
  - \* Reports submitted to CPS,
  - \* The face to face DDA Assessment process conducted yearly and at times of significant change,
  - \* The DDA grievance process, and
  - \* DDA Quality Assurance activities that include face to face interviews of clients

and review of complaints.

RCS and APS are using the TIVA system to document investigation activities including a) intake of complaints and b) outcome reports. There is an electronic connection between the FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints concerning treatment of children that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that is included in the client's CARE record.

DDA Policies 5.14, 5.15, 5.16, 5.17, 5.19 and 5.20 (see G-2.b.i) specify the requirements for the use and documentation of any type of restraint (mechanical or pharmacological). Only the least restrictive intervention needed to adequately protect the individual, others, or property may be used, and must be terminated as soon as the need for protection is over. Approved restraint use must be fully documented and reviewed at least monthly by the residential provider and at least quarterly by the waiver participant's interdisciplinary team. Any emergency use of a restraint requires an incident report to DDA headquarters where it is reviewed by the Incident Management Program Manager.

RCS has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years. Their review always includes any use of restraints, restrictive procedures, or use of psychoactive medications.

Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) staff yearly review the positive behavior support plans (PBSPs) of a sample of waiver participants. One focus is on instances in which the PBSP includes a restraint that requires approval through an exception to rule (ETR). When the QCC team identifies PBSPs requiring an ETR that did not have an ETR, the QCC team verifies that individual corrective action was completed within 90 days and reports to DDA management on any systems issues.

References:

- Chapter 26.44 RCW: Abuse of Children
- Chapter 74.34 RCW: Abuse of Vulnerable Adults
- DDA Policy 5.14: Positive Behavior Support
- DDA Policy 5.15: Use of Restrictive Procedures
- DDA Policy 5.16: Use of Psychoactive Medications
- DDA Policy 5.17: Physical Intervention Techniques
- DDA Policy 5.19: Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth
- DDA Policy 5.20: Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (2 of 3)

#### b. Use of Restrictive Interventions. *(Select one):*

- The State does not permit or prohibits the use of restrictive interventions**

Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

- The use of restrictive interventions is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services**  
Complete Items G-2-b-i and G-2-b-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restrictive Interventions.** Specify the safeguards that the State has in effect concerning the use of interventions that restrict participant movement, participant access to other individuals, locations or activities, restrict participant rights or employ aversive methods (not including restraints or seclusion) to modify behavior. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency.

Introduction:

The following information is applicable to paid providers and licensed/certified settings that are available to waiver participants for respite care, as well as to providers of in-home Behavior Support and Consultation. DDA safeguards concerning the use of restrictive interventions do not apply to family members (e.g., parents, siblings, relatives) unless they are paid providers of the Department of Social and Health Services.

Protections against the inappropriate use of restraints and restrictive interventions are contained in state law and rules concerning abuse and neglect (i.e., as described in Appendix G-1).

The Positive Behavior Support Plan:

The basic tool used by the DDA to address challenging behaviors is the Positive Behavior Support Plan (PBSP). PBSP's are in addition to the individualized person-centered plan.

A written PBSP must have the following sections:

- a. Prevention Strategies;
- b. Teaching/Training Supports;
- c. Strategies for Responding to Challenging Behaviors; and
- d. Data Collection and Monitoring.

PBSPs are specifically required when:

1. The use of certain restrictive interventions is planned or used. DDA Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures, DDA Policy 5.19, Positive Behavior Support for Children & Youth, and DDA Policy 5.20, Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth, provide more information and requirements regarding PBSPs.
3. Certain restrictive physical interventions are planned or used. DDA Policy 5.17, Physical Intervention Techniques, and DDA Policy 5.20, Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth, contain more information and related requirements.

When challenging behaviors are identified, a written Functional Assessment and PBSP must be completed within ninety (90) days. If the data indicates progress is not occurring after a reasonable period, but no longer than six (6) months, the FA and the PBSP must be reviewed and revisions implemented as needed.

All PBSPs must be agreed to by the individual or legally responsible individual.

Conditions under which a restrictive intervention may be applied:

As listed in DDA Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures, the following are not permitted under any circumstances:

- a. Corporal/physical punishment;
- b. The application of any electric shock or stimulus to a client's body;
- c. Forced compliance, including exercise, when it is not for protection;
- d. Locking a client alone in a room;
- e. Overcorrection;
- f. Physical or mechanical restraint in a prone position (i.e., the client is lying on their stomach);
- g. Physical restraint in a supine position (i.e., the client is lying on their back);
- h. Removing, withholding, or taking away money, tokens, points, or activities that a client has previously earned;
- i. Requiring a client to re-earn money or items purchased previously; and
- j. Withholding or modifying food as a consequence for behavior (e.g., withholding dessert because the client was aggressive).

Per DDA Policy 5.15, restrictive interventions may only be used for the purpose of protection, and may not be used for the purpose of changing behavior in situations where no need for protection is present. The participant or legal guardian has the right to refuse any service (including the use of restrictive interventions) at any time.

Identification of a specific and individualized assessed need:

If a restraint is to be used to treat challenging behavior, it must be supported by a functional assessment as described in DDA Policy 5.14 (Positive Behavior Support), Attachment A (Recommended Guidelines for Developing Functional Assessments and Positive Behavior Support Plans). All Functional Assessments must contain four major sections:

- Description and Pertinent History;
- Definition of Challenging Behavior(s);
- Data Analysis/Assessment Procedures; and
- Summary Statements.

Based on the Functional Assessment, a written Positive Behavior Support Plan is implemented to reduce or eliminate the client's need to engage in the challenging behavior(s).

Informed Consent:

The use of restrictive interventions is voluntary and the participant or representative must give informed consent, which is documented in the individual's ISP and PBSP. The participant or representative is always included in the development of the person-centered care plan, as well as a PBSP. The participant or representative is made aware of the risks and the right to refuse the restrictive intervention. The participant or legal guardian has the right to refuse any service (including the use of restrictive interventions) or medication at any time.

Positive interventions, supports and less intrusive methods must be employed prior to the use of restrictive interventions:

Prior to the use of restrict interventions, alternative strategies must be tried. The person-centered service plan contains positive and less intrusive interventions that must be employed for any identified behavior. The participant's negotiated care plan includes strategies, therapeutic interventions, and required staff behavior to address the symptoms for which the restrictive intervention is prescribed. The plan addresses a participant's special needs and responses to a participant's refusal of care and the need to reduce tension, agitation or anxiety. The provider must document in the negotiated care plan other strategies or modifications used to avoid restrictive interventions.

Participants must have an assessed need proportionate to the use of restrictive interventions:

The need for a restrictive intervention must be assessed by a specialist in challenging behaviors. This information must then be incorporated into the participant's ISP, the Functional Assessment that details the challenging behaviors and their precursors, and the PBSP. The conditions under which a restrictive intervention may be used must be documented in the participant's ISP and in the PBSP. Documentation must reflect the symptom related to behavior for which a restrictive intervention is being used, when a restrictive intervention may be used, and how the restrictive intervention should be used.

Restrictive interventions must be used only as provided for in DDA Policy 5.15., Use of Restrictive Procedures, DDA Policy 5.17, Physical Intervention Techniques, and DDA Policy 5.20, Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth.

- Restrictive interventions must be used only when positive or less restrictive techniques or procedures have been tried and are determined to be insufficient to protect the client, others, or damage to the property of others.
- Restrictive interventions may only be used for the purpose of protection and may not be used for the purpose of changing behavior in situations where no need for protection is present.
- Only the least restrictive intervention needed to adequately protect the client, others, or property must be used, and terminated as soon as the need for protection is over.

Collection and review of data to measure the ongoing effectiveness of the restrictive intervention:

Per DDA Policy 5.14, Positive Behavior Support, the PBSP must address the following:

- Operationally define the goals of the PBSP in terms of specific, observable behaviors.
- Indicate what data is needed to evaluate success (e.g., frequency, intensity and duration of target behaviors).

- Provide instructions to staff or caregivers on how to collect this data (e.g., forms, procedures) i.e., frequency, intensity and duration.
- List who will monitor outcomes, need for revisions, and evaluate success and process for monitoring.
- Recommend displaying data in a graph over time for easy analysis.

Per DDA Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures, and DDA Policy 5.20, Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth, program staff responsible for PBSPs must review the plan at least every thirty (30) days. If the data indicates progress is not occurring after a reasonable period, but no longer than six (6) months, the PBSP must be reviewed and revisions implemented as needed.

Periodic review of restrictive intervention usage:

The ISP and PBSP must be reviewed at least annually (and in the case of behavior support and consultation provider to children and youth in the family home, providers must submit quarterly progress reports) and updated at any time the use of a restrictive intervention becomes ineffective, is no longer needed or becomes unsafe.

A post-analysis (i.e., a debriefing to review the incident and assess what could have been done differently) must take place whenever restrictive interventions are implemented in emergencies or when the frequency of use of the intervention is increasing. The child/youth, service providers involved, supervisor (in residential settings), parent/guardian, and other team members must participate, as appropriate. The DDA case manager must document the post-analysis in a service episode record (SER) in the client's record.

Restrictive interventions may not cause harm:

The use of restrictive interventions must be deemed safe and appropriate per DDA policies concerning the use of restrictive procedures. The waiver participant or representative is informed of any risks and may choose to decline the use of restrictive interventions at any time.

Education and training requirements for providers involved in the use of restrictive interventions:

All staff using restrictive interventions must have prior training in the use of such techniques according to the facility or agency's policy and procedures. With all training on the use of restrictive interventions, staff must also receive training in crisis prevention techniques and positive behavior support. Staff receiving restrictive intervention techniques training must complete the course of instruction and demonstrate competency before being authorized to use the techniques with waiver participants. All residential service providers must have documentation of prior training in the use of restrictive intervention techniques.

A review of de-escalation techniques and physical intervention techniques with all service providers and members of a child/youth's support team must occur annually before continuing to be used with the child/youth.

Restrictive intervention systems must include, at a minimum, the following training components:

1. Principles of positive behavior support, including respect and dignity;
2. Communication techniques to assist a child/youth to calm down and resolve problems in a constructive manner;
3. Techniques to prevent or avoid escalation of behavior;
4. Techniques for providers and parents/guardians to use in response to their own feelings or expressions of fear, anger, or aggression;
5. Techniques for providers and parents/guardians to use in response to the child/youth's feelings of fear or anger;
6. Instruction that restrictive intervention techniques may not be modified except as necessary in consideration of individual disabilities, medical, health, and safety issues. An appropriate medical/health professional and a certified trainer or behavioral specialist must approve all modifications;
7. Evaluation of the safety of the physical environment at the time of the intervention;
8. Use of the least restrictive interventions depending upon the situation;
9. Clear presentation and identification of prohibited and permitted restrictive intervention techniques as outlined in this policy;

10. Discussion of the need to release a child/youth from any physical restraint as soon as possible;
11. Instruction on how to support restrictive interventions as an observer and recognize signs of distress by the child/youth and fatigue by the staff; and
12. Discussion of the importance of complete and accurate documentation by service providers.

References:

- DDA Policy 5.14: Positive Behavior Support
- DDA Policy 5.15: Use of Restrictive Procedures
- DDA Policy 5.16: Use of Psychoactive Medications
- DDA Policy 5.17: Physical Intervention Techniques
- DDA Policy 5.19: Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth
- DDA Policy 5.20: Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring and overseeing the use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) through the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration (AL TSA) and through Child Protective Services (CPS) is responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions.

Under state authority RCW 74.34, the AL TSA receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Developmental Disabilities Administration. AL TSA Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates the role of provider systemic issues regarding abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. AL TSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates the perpetrators of abuse and neglect involving adults.

Under state authority contained in Chapter 26.44 RCW, Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

DDA detects use of unauthorized restrictive intervention through:

- \* Reports submitted to APS,
- \* Reports submitted to RCS,
- \* Reports submitted to CPS,
- \* Reports received in the DDA Incident Reporting system,
- \* The face to face DDA Assessment process conducted yearly and at times of significant change,
- \* The DDA grievance process, and
- \* DDA Quality Assurance activities that include face to face interviews of clients and review of complaints.

RCS and APS are using the TIVA system to document investigation activities including a) intake of complaints and b) outcome reports. There is an electronic connection between the FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints concerning treatment of children that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that is included in the individual's CARE record.

DDA Policies 5.14, 5.15, 5.16, 5.17, 5.19 and 5.20 (see G-2.b.i) specify the requirements for using and documenting use of any type of restrictive intervention. Only the least restrictive intervention needed to adequately protect the client, others, or property may be used, and terminated as soon as the need for protection is over. The use of approved restrictive interventions must be fully documented and reviewed at least monthly by the residential provider and at least quarterly by the waiver participant's interdisciplinary team. Any emergency use of a restrictive interventions requires an incident report to DDA headquarters where it is reviewed by the Incident Management Program Manager.

Residential Care Services (RCS) Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years. Their review always includes any use of restraints, restrictive interventions, or use of psychoactive medications.

Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) staff yearly review the positive behavior support plans (PBSPs) of a sample of waiver participants. One focus is on instances when the PBSP includes a restraint that requires approval through an exception to rule (ETR). When the QCC team identifies PBSPs requiring an ETR that did not have an ETR, the QCC team verifies that individual corrective action was completed within 90 days and reports to management on systems issues.

References:

- Chapter 26.44 RCW: Abuse of Children
- Chapter 74.34 RCW: Abuse of Vulnerable Adults
- DDA Policy 5.14: Positive Behavior Support
- DDA Policy 5.15: Use of Restrictive Procedures
- DDA Policy 5.16: Use of Psychoactive Medications
- DDA Policy 5.17: Physical Intervention Techniques
- DDA Policy 5.19: Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth
- DDA Policy 5.20: Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (3 of 3)

- c. Use of Seclusion.** *(Select one): (This section will be blank for waivers submitted before Appendix G-2-c was added to WMS in March 2014, and responses for seclusion will display in Appendix G-2-a combined with information on restraints.)*

**The State does not permit or prohibits the use of seclusion**

Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of seclusion and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The Department of Social and Health Services:

- \*Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA)
- \*Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Residential Care Services (RCS)
- \*Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Adult Protective Services (APS)
- \*Childrens' Administration/Child Protective Services (CPS)

Under state authority RCW 74.34, the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration (ALTA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Developmental Disabilities Administration. ALTA's Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates the role of provider systemic issues in abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. ALTA's Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates the perpetrators of abuse and neglect involving adults.

The DDA detects use of unauthorized restrictive intervention through:

- \*Reports submitted to APS,
- \*Reports submitted to RCS,
- \*Reports submitted to CPS,
- \*Reports received in the DDA Incident Reporting system,
- \*The face to face DDA Assessment process conducted yearly and at times of significant change,
- \*The DDA complaint/grievance process, and
- \*DDA Quality Assurance activities that include face to face interviews of clients and review of complaints.

Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years. Their review always includes any use of restraints, restrictive procedures, or use of psychoactive medications.

- The use of seclusion is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.** Complete Items G-2-c-i and G-2-c-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Seclusion.** Specify the safeguards that the State has established concerning the use of each type of seclusion. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of seclusion and ensuring that State safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (1 of 2)

*This Appendix must be completed when waiver services are furnished to participants who are served in licensed or unlicensed living arrangements where a provider has round-the-clock responsibility for the health and welfare of residents. The Appendix does not need to be completed when waiver participants are served exclusively in their own personal residences or in the home of a family member.*

- a. Applicability.** Select one:

- No. This Appendix is not applicable** (do not complete the remaining items)
- Yes. This Appendix applies** (complete the remaining items)

- b. Medication Management and Follow-Up**

- i. Responsibility.** Specify the entity (or entities) that have ongoing responsibility for monitoring participant medication regimens, the methods for conducting monitoring, and the frequency of monitoring.

When an individual is not receiving services from a DDA residential program the individual, her or his representatives, her or his healthcare provider and DDA work together to monitor medication management. Medication management is a component of the DDA assessment. The DDA assessment will trigger a referral requirement if medication risk factors are identified. Once this requirement is triggered the case manager must address the risk identified in the ISP. How the risks are addressed depends on the concern identified. It could result in a medication evaluation referral, additional provider training, nurse oversight visits, consultation with the healthcare provider or other measures.

DDA policy 5.16 establishes guidelines for assisting a client with mental health issues or persistent challenging behavior to access accurate information about psychoactive medications and treatment, to make fully informed choices, and to be monitored for potential side effects of psychoactive medications.

Protections against the use of chemical restraints are included in DDA Policies 5.14 (Positive Behavior Support), Policy 5.15 (Use of Restrictive Procedures), Policy 5.16 (Use of Psychoactive Medications), Policy 5.19 (Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth), and Policy 6.19 (Residential Medicaid Management) with respect to the use of psychoactive medications. If psychoactive medications are used, informed consent must be obtained, a functional assessment must be completed, a positive behavior support plan must be developed and implemented, and a Psychoactive Medication Treatment Plan must be in place. Psychoactive medications can only be used as prescribed.

Additionally, Policy 6.19 Residential Medication Management applies to individuals who receive services from a DDA certified residential program.

Policy 6.19 Residential Medication Management:

When providing instruction and support services to persons with developmental disabilities, the provider must ensure that individuals who use medications are supported in a manner that safeguards the person's health and safety.

For licensed assisted living facilities, medication management requirements as described in Chapter 388-78A WAC (Assisted living facility licensing rules) take precedence over this policy.

## PROCEDURES

### A. Self-Administration of Medications

1. Residential service providers must have a written policy, approved by DDA, regarding supervision of self-medication.
2. The provider, unless he or she is a licensed health professional or has been authorized and trained to perform a specifically delegated nursing task, may only assist the person to take medications.
3. The provider may administer the person's medication if he/she is a licensed health care professional. Medications may only be administered under the order of a physician or a health care professional with prescriptive authority.
4. If a person requires assistance with the use of medication beyond that described in A.2. above, the assistance must be provided either by a licensed health care professional or a registered nurse (RN) who delegates the administration of the medication according to Chapter 388-101 WAC (Certified community residential services and supports) and Chapter 246-840 WAC (Practical and registered nursing).

Per Chapter 246-840 WAC (Practical and registered nursing), before delegating a nursing task, the registered nurse delegator decides the task is appropriate to delegate based on the elements of the nursing process: Assess, Plan, Implement, Evaluate. (Please see WAC 246-840-910 through 990 concerning delegation of nursing care tasks in community-based and in-home care settings for specific details.)

Per WAC 246-841-400 (Standards of practice and competencies for nursing assistants), competencies and standards of practice are statements of skills and knowledge, and are written as descriptions of observable, measurable behaviors. All competencies are performed under the direction and supervision of a licensed registered nurse or licensed practical nurse as required by RCW 18.88A.030 (Nursing Assistants: Scope of practice-Nursing home employment-Voluntary certification-Rules).

WAC 246-841-405 (Nursing assistant delegation) identifies the certification requirements as stated below.

DDA Policy 6.15 ("Nurse Delegation Services") details eligibility requirements for services (including a stable and predictable client condition), which tasks can and cannot be delegated, training and certification requirements for delegated providers, the referral process, case manager responsibilities and Registered Nurse Delegator responsibilities, and authorization of services.

### Training Requirements for Providers Who Perform Delegated Nursing Tasks

Before performing a delegated task, the provider must have completed:

1. Registration or certification as a Nursing Assistant and renew annually;
2. The Nurse Delegation for Nursing Assistants class (nine hours), either the classroom or self-study version;
3. For Nursing Assistant-Registered (NAR) only:
  - a. For providers working in Supported Living: DDA Core Training (32 hours).
  - b. For providers working in all other settings: Fundamentals of Caregiving (28 hours).
  - c. An NAR may not perform a delegated task before DDA Core Training or Fundamentals of Caregiving is completed.
  - d. DDA Core Training or Fundamentals of Caregiving is not

required for a Nursing Assistant-Certified (NAC) to perform a delegated task.

#### Responsibilities of the Registered Nurse Delegator (RND)

The RND must:

1. Verify that the caregiver:
  - a. Has met training and registration requirements;
  - b. The registration is current and without restriction; and
  - c. The caregiver is competent to perform the delegated task.
2. Assess the nursing needs of the client, determine the appropriateness of delegation in the specific situation and, if appropriate, teach the caregiver to perform the nursing task.
3. Monitor the caregiver's performance and continued appropriateness of the delegated task.
4. Communicate the results of the nurse delegation assessment to the CRM.
5. Establish a communication plan with the CRM as follows:
  - a. Specify in the plan how often and when the RND will communicate with the CRM; and
  - b. Document the plan and all ongoing related communication in the client's nurse delegation file.
6. Document and perform all delegation activities as required by law, rule and policy.
7. Work with the CRM, providers, and interested parties when rescinding RND to develop an alternative plan that ensures continuity for the provision of the delegated task.

Nurse delegation is an intermittent service. The nurse is required to visit at least once every ninety days, and may not need to see a client more frequently. However, the delegating nurse may determine that some clients need to be seen more often. The AL TSA/DDA Central Office Nurse Delegation Program Manager will monitor the nurse's performance, including frequency of visits and payments.

In residential settings, providers are required to document all medication administration and client refusals.

WAC 388-101-3720 ("Medications--Documentation") indicates the service provider must maintain a written record of all medications administered to, assisted with, monitored, or refused by the client.

WAC 388-101-3690 ("Medication Refusal") indicates

(1) When a client who is receiving medication support from the service provider chooses to not take his or her medications, the service provider must:

- (a) Respect the client's right to choose not to take the medication(s) including psychoactive medication(s); and
- (b) Document the time, date and medication the client did not take.

(2) The service provider must take the appropriate action, including notifying the prescriber or primary care practitioner, when the client chooses to not take his or her medications and the client refusal could cause harm to the client or others.

Any person may call the Nurse Delegation Hotline at (800)422-3263 to file a complaint.

References:

- DDA Policy 5.14: Positive Behavior Support
- DDA Policy 5.15: Use of Restrictive Procedures
- DDA Policy 5.16: Use of Psychoactive Medications

- DDA Policy 5.19: Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth
- DDA Policy 6.15 Nurse Delegation Services
- DDA Policy 6.19 Residential Medication Management
- RCW 18.88A.030 Nursing Assistants: Scope of practice-Nursing home employment-Voluntary certification-Rules
- Chapter 246-840 WAC Practical and registered nursing
- WAC 246-841-400 Standards of practice and competencies for nursing assistants
- WAC 246-841-405 Nursing assistant delegation
- WAC 388-101-3690 Medication refusal
- WAC 388-101-3720 Medications-documentation

**ii. Methods of State Oversight and Follow-Up.** Describe: (a) the method(s) that the State uses to ensure that participant medications are managed appropriately, including: (a) the identification of potentially harmful practices (e.g., the concurrent use of contraindicated medications); (b) the method(s) for following up on potentially harmful practices; and, (c) the State agency (or agencies) that is responsible for follow-up and oversight.

The Department of Social and Health Services:

- \*Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA)
- \*Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Residential Care Services (RCS)Division
- \*Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Adult Protective Services (APS)
- \*Childrens' Administration/Child Protective Services (CPS)

DSHS/CA/DLR (Division of Licensed Resources within Children's Administration) is responsible for monitoring medication administration as a part of overall performance monitoring in licensed residential settings for children. The Children's Administration Management Information System (CAMIS) database containing the record of licensing inspections and required provider training is maintained and monitored by Children's Administration/Division of Licensed Resources (DLR). As part of the ongoing performance monitoring, a schedule of unannounced visits is established for all Foster Home and Staffed Residential providers. The licensed providers are reviewed at least every 36 months to assess performance against ongoing licensing requirements. The schedule is continually monitored and updated by DLR for compliance. Outcomes of the licensing process, such as statements of deficiency and corrective actions, are documented in the database and are used to determine whether or not licensure will continue or establish the frequency of unannounced visits. Communication regarding the licensing process occurs at the regional level.

DDA Policy 6.19 (see G-3-b-i) specifies the requirements for residential medication management. Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years.

Issues with medication management are also identified if errors result in allegations of abuse, neglect, exploitation. Under authority provided via RCW 74.34 (public assistance Washington state law concerning abuse of vulnerable adults), the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration (AL TSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation for clients enrolled with the Developmental Disabilities Administration. AL TSA's Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates provider systemic issues regarding abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. AL TSA's Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates the perpetrators of abuse and neglect involving adults.

Under authority provided via RCW 26.44 (Washington state law concerning abuse of children), Child Protective Services (CPS) investigates all allegations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of children living in their parents home and/or licensed facility or foster care. Substantiations are forwarded to the BCCU.

CPS, RCS and APS are using TIVA and FamLink to document investigation activities including intake of complaints and outcome reports. There is an electronic connection between TIVA/FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that will be included in the individual's CARE record.

AL TSA receives nightly data feeds from FamLink that are used in this AL TSA reporting system. FamLink information is reviewed to determine if client information matches DDA waiver clients who are identified in CARE. DDA use the AL TSA reporting system to address specific programmatic and provider issues from the outcomes of the waiver clients who were involved in investigations by Residential Care Services (RCS)

and/or Children's Protection Services (CPS) for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident and provider type.

Information and findings are communicated to the Medicaid agency at least quarterly via the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (2 of 2)

#### c. Medication Administration by Waiver Providers

##### i. Provider Administration of Medications. *Select one:*

- Not applicable.** *(do not complete the remaining items)*
- Waiver providers are responsible for the administration of medications to waiver participants who cannot self-administer and/or have responsibility to oversee participant self-administration of medications.** *(complete the remaining items)*

##### ii. State Policy. Summarize the State policies that apply to the administration of medications by waiver providers or waiver provider responsibilities when participants self-administer medications, including (if applicable) policies concerning medication administration by non-medical waiver provider personnel. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

DDA Administration Policy 6.19 (Residential Medication Management, please see G-3-b-i) specifies the requirements for residential medication management. Residential Care Services (RCS) has contracted staff who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years to ensure they are in compliance with these requirements.

##### iii. Medication Error Reporting. *Select one of the following:*

- Providers that are responsible for medication administration are required to both record and report medication errors to a State agency (or agencies).**

*Complete the following three items:*

(a) Specify State agency (or agencies) to which errors are reported:

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) within the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS)

(b) Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to *record*:

Providers are required to record all medication errors.

WAC 388-101-3720 ("Medications--Documentation") indicates the service provider must maintain a written record of all medications administered to, assisted with, monitored, or refused by the client.

WAC 388-101-3690 ("Medication Refusal") indicates

(1) When a client who is receiving medication support from the service provider chooses to not take his or her medications, the service provider must:

- (a) Respect the client's right to choose not to take the medication(s) including psychoactive medication(s); and

- (b) Document the time, date and medication the client did not take.

(2) The service provider must take the appropriate action,

including notifying the prescriber or primary care practitioner, when the client chooses to not take his or her medications and the client refusal could cause harm to the client or others.

(c) Specify the types of medication errors that providers must *report* to the State:

Providers are required to report medication errors causing injury/harm, or a pattern of errors.

- Providers responsible for medication administration are required to record medication errors but make information about medication errors available only when requested by the State.**

Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to record:

**iv. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring the performance of waiver providers in the administration of medications to waiver participants and how monitoring is performed and its frequency.

The Department of Social and Health Services:

- \* Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA)
- \* Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Residential Care Services (RCS)
- \* Children's Administration/Child Protective Services (CPS)

DDA Policy 6.19 (Residential Medication Management, please see G-3-b-i) specifies the requirements for residential medication management. RCS has contracted staff who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Quality Improvement: Health and Welfare

*As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.*

**a. Methods for Discovery: Health and Welfare**

*The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for assuring waiver participant health and welfare. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "The State, on an ongoing basis, identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent the occurrence of abuse, neglect and exploitation.")*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. Sub-assurance: The state demonstrates on an ongoing basis that it identifies, addresses and seeks to prevent instances of abuse, neglect, exploitation and unexplained death.** *(Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix G performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**G.a.1. The % of incidents alleging abuse, neglect, abandonment and/or \$ exploit. of wvr clients that were reported by DDA, per policy, to APS, CPS or RCS. N=#**

of clnts whose files were reviewed and showed evidence that all incidents were approp. reported. D=Total # of clnts whose files were reviewed and had at least 1 incident involving alleged abuse, neglect, abandonment and/or \$ exploit.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.a.2. The number of allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment or financial exploitation substantiated by APS, by type of incident. Numerator= Number of substantiated allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation by APS, by incident type. Denominator= Total number of allegations substantiated by APS.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<b>collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Tracking Investigations of Vulnerable Adults (TIVA)	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.a.3. The number of waiver clients for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated by Child Protection Services (CPS) by type of incident. Numerator=The number of substantiated allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation by CPS, by incident type. Denominator= The total number of allegations substantiated by CPS.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: FamLink/TIVA	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.a.4: The % of incidents of alleged abuse, neglect, exploitation or abandonment in which the wvr partic. and/or legal rep. was contacted within 30 days to ensure safety plans were developed/appropriately implemented. Num= # of reviewed incidents in which the wvr partic. and/or legal rep. was contacted within 30 days. Denom=# of reviewed incidents of alleged abuse, neglect,exploit. or abandonment.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team in DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.a.5. The percentage of waiver participants whose death was subject to review that were reviewed by the DDA Mortality Review Team (MRT). Numerator= The number of waiver participants who death was reviewed. Denominator= The number of waiver participants whose death was subject to review.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Mortality reviews**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group:

DDA Mortality Review Team (MRT)		<input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.a.6. The number of waiver participant deaths reviewed by the Mortality Review Team (MRT) by cause of death. Numerator= The number of waiver participants whose death was reviewed. Denominator= The number of waiver participants whose death was subject to review.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Mortality reviews**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: DDA Mortality Review Team (MRT)	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. Sub-assurance: The state demonstrates that an incident management system is in place that effectively resolves those incidents and prevents further similar incidents to the extent possible.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**G.b.1. The number and percent of critical incidents by type of follow-up action.**

**Numerator= Number of critical incidents, by type, where follow-up action was taken. Denominator= Number of (critical) incidents investigated resulting in follow-up action.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Administrative data.**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.b.2.** The percentage of waiver participants with three or more incident reports during the calendar quarter that was reviewed by QA managers to verify appropriate actions were taken. N= The number of waiver participants with three or more incident reports during the quarter with appropriate action taken. D= The total number of waiver participants with three or more incidents during the quarter.

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

		Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**G.b.3. The percentage of waiver recipients with a critical incident report whose ISP was amended when it should have been amended. Numerator= The number of waiver participants with a critical incident report whose ISP was amended when it should have been amended. Denominator= The total number of waiver participants with a critical incident whose ISP should have been amended.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval =

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Incident Review Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: [Text Box]
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: 40 individuals (across all waivers) per year
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: [Text Box]	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: [Text Box]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: [Text Box]

c. *Sub-assurance: The state policies and procedures for the use or prohibition of restrictive interventions (including restraints and seclusion) are followed.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how*

*themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**G.c.1. The percentage of positive Behavior Support Plans requiring an exception to Policy (ETP) with an ETP in the CARE system. Numerator= The number of waiver client files reviewed with a PBSP which had the required ETP.**

**Denominator= The number of waiver client files reviewed with a PBSP requiring an ETP.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95% +/-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- d. *Sub-assurance: The state establishes overall health care standards and monitors those standards based on the responsibility of the service provider as stated in the approved waiver.*

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

N/A No service providers under the IFS Waiver will have responsibility for ensuring that IFS Waiver participants meet health care standards because WA State has not established health care standards for waiver participants who live in the family home.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

N/A

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group:
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: N/A
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: N/A	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: N/A

ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

G.a.1: Alleged incidents of abuse, neglect, abandonment and exploitation are recorded in the DDA Incident Reporting (IR) Database. The database also documents contacts and follow-up referrals. A report is compiled based on incident type and other agencies contacted to document whether or not APS, CPS, or RCS was notified.

G.a.2. and G.a.3: The TIVA (Tracking Investigations of Vulnerable Adults) and Famlink (children) provide data for reports that lists clients for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident.

G.a.1, G.a.4. and G.c.1: The QCC Team completes a review of randomly selected files across all waivers annually. The list for the QCC Team review is based on a random sample representative of of the waiver program with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members. The review protocol addresses (among other things) the following areas

with a target of 100% compliance:

1. If there has been an Incident Report of alleged/suspected abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment submitted within the last 12 months, did DDA notify appropriate Department (APS,CPS,RCS) and Law Enforcement agencies?
2. If there has been an Incident Report of alleged/suspected abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment submitted within the last 12 months, is there evidence the case manager contacted the client/legal representative within 30 days of the Incident Report date to ensure safety plans were developed/appropriately implemented?
3. If the Positive Behavior Support Plan includes restrictions requiring an Exception to Policy (ETP), was there an approved ETP?

G.a.5 and G.a.6: The Mortality Review Team (MRT) reviews waiver recipients whose death occurred while receiving residential services, medically intensive children's program services or whose death was unusual or unexplained to identify factors that may have contributed to the deaths and to recommend measures to improve client supports and services.

G.b.2: Each of the three DDA Regions has a designated Quality Assurance (QA) Manager. Every four months those individuals review individuals with three or more reports in the DDA Incident Reporting database. A report is provided by each regional QA Manager to Executive Management listing all waiver recipients with three or more incident reports that were reviewed during that four-month period.

G.b.3: Every month members of the Central Office Incident Review Team (IRT) review a sample of individuals for which a critical incident was reported during the waiver year. Each member reviews the information contained in CARE to verify that the response to the incident was appropriate, including whether there should have been (and was or was not) an amendment to the ISP.

#### **b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

- i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

G.a.1: If the review determines specific allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment and exploitation were not referred to APS, CPS, or RCS, an immediate referral to the appropriate entity is made.

G.a.2 and G.a.3: If a pattern of critical incidents is identified with respect to a specific individual or a specific provider, the quality Assurance Office Chief works with the appropriate HQ and/or regional staff to take appropriate steps to prevent future occurrences of such incidents. For example, client ISPs or positive behavior support plans might be updated, provider reviews and/or certification might be adjusted to target the underlying factors resulting in the incidents, provider alerts might be developed if a pattern across providers is detected. In addition, case manager training might focus on prevention, detection, and remediation of critical incidents.

G.a.4: If following notification of an incident the waiver participant/legal representative was not contacted within 30 days, the supervisor and case manager are reminded that this is required. If no contact was made at all, follow-up with the waiver participant/legal representative is required.

G.a.5 and G.a.6: Changes implemented as a result of information gained from MRT reviews include caregiver alerts, curriculum for providers and case managers, and changes in DSHS administrative rules (WAC). For example, topics of caregiver alerts include "How hot is your water?", "Aspiration", "Seizures and Bathing", and "Type 2 Diabetes".

G.b.2: QA Managers review any client with three or more incidents in each four-month period and report findings to central office. The Incident Review Team (Central Office) reviews QA reports and makes recommendations for corrective actions if needed.

G.b.3: In the review of the IR information, if amendments to the ISP or PBSP are determined necessary but were not made or were insufficient, the case manager and/or regional management are notified to ensure that the participant's needs are being addressed and that necessary changes are included in the ISP or PBSP.

G.c.1:

When the QCC team identifies Positive Behavior Support Plans requiring an ETP that did not have an ETP,

the QCC team verifies each individual corrective action was completed within 90 days and reports to management on systems issues.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Health and Welfare that are currently non-operational.

- No
- Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Health and Welfare, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

**Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (1 of 2)**

Under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR §441.302, the approval of an HCBS waiver requires that CMS determine that the State has made satisfactory assurances concerning the protection of participant health and welfare, financial accountability and other elements of waiver operations. Renewal of an existing waiver is contingent upon review by CMS and a finding by CMS that the assurances have been met. By completing the HCBS waiver application, the State specifies how it has designed the waiver’s critical processes, structures and operational features in order to meet these assurances.

- Quality Improvement is a critical operational feature that an organization employs to continually determine whether it operates in accordance with the approved design of its program, meets statutory and regulatory assurances and requirements, achieves desired outcomes, and identifies opportunities for improvement.

CMS recognizes that a state’s waiver Quality Improvement Strategy may vary depending on the nature of the waiver target population, the services offered, and the waiver’s relationship to other public programs, and will extend beyond regulatory requirements. However, for the purpose of this application, the State is expected to have, at the minimum, systems in place to measure and improve its own performance in meeting six specific waiver assurances and requirements.

It may be more efficient and effective for a Quality Improvement Strategy to span multiple waivers and other long-term care services. CMS recognizes the value of this approach and will ask the state to identify other waiver programs and long-term care services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy.

## Quality Improvement Strategy: Minimum Components

The Quality Improvement Strategy that will be in effect during the period of the approved waiver is described throughout the waiver in the appendices corresponding to the statutory assurances and sub-assurances. Other documents cited must be available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if appropriate).

In the QIS discovery and remediation sections throughout the application (located in Appendices A, B, C, D, G, and I) , a state spells out:

- The evidence based discovery activities that will be conducted for each of the six major waiver assurances;
- The *remediation* activities followed to correct individual problems identified in the implementation of each of the assurances;

In Appendix H of the application, a State describes (1) the *system improvement* activities followed in response to aggregated, analyzed discovery and remediation information collected on each of the assurances; (2) the correspondent *roles/responsibilities* of those conducting assessing and prioritizing improving system corrections and improvements; and (3) the processes the state will follow to continuously *assess the effectiveness of the OIS* and revise it as necessary and appropriate.

If the State's Quality Improvement Strategy is not fully developed at the time the waiver application is submitted, the state may provide a work plan to fully develop its Quality Improvement Strategy, including the specific tasks the State plans to undertake during the period the waiver is in effect, the major milestones associated with these tasks, and the entity (or entities) responsible for the completion of these tasks.

When the Quality Improvement Strategy spans more than one waiver and/or other types of long-term care services under the Medicaid State plan, specify the control numbers for the other waiver programs and/or identify the other long-term services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy. In instances when the QIS spans more than one waiver, the State must be able to stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program. Unless the State has requested and received approval from CMS for the consolidation of multiple waivers for the purpose of reporting, then the State must stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program, i.e., employ a representative sample for each waiver.

## Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (2 of 2)

### H-1: Systems Improvement

#### a. System Improvements

- i. Describe the process(es) for trending, prioritizing, and implementing system improvements (i.e., design changes) prompted as a result of an analysis of discovery and remediation information.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) has managed at least one HCBS waiver since 1983. In 2003 a statewide effort was launched to coordinate the implementation of Quality Improvement in all agencies. We have developed multiple processes for trending, prioritizing, and implementing system improvements that have been prompted as a result of data analysis.

#### Internal DDA Systems

DDA uses several data systems that are vital to the implementation of the Waiver.

#### DDA Assessment:

- o The DDA Assessment is designed to discover the individual support needs of each individual who is assessed. It is a tool to help case managers plan for services and supports to meet the needs of individuals with developmental disabilities.
- o All Waiver participants will be assessed using this tool, which includes an assessment of caregiver stress, behavior issues, critical medical issues, and protective supervision needs.
  - \* Data is pulled as needed by program managers, waiver manager, quality assurance staff and management.
  - \* Data is analyzed by the appropriate entity who is using the information for system improvement activities.

Comprehensive Assessment Reporting and Evaluation (CARE):

- o Assists case managers to provide effective monitoring of case status and service plans.
- o Provides a system of “ticklers” or alerts to cue case resource manager action at specific intervals based upon client need.
- o Provides an automated process for Exception to Rule (ETR), Prior Approvals and Waiver Requests.
- o Delivers a consistent, reliable and automated process.
- o Provides client demographic and waiver status in real time.
- o Provides management reports to look for trends and patterns in the Waiver caseload.
  - \* Data is pulled as needed by program managers, regional staff, quality assurance staff and management.
  - \* Data is analyzed by the appropriate entity who is using the information for system improvement activities.

Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Review database:

- o Is used to collect audit data to insure that the processes and procedures required in delivering waiver services are according to requirements.
- o Is used to develop regional and statewide corrective action plans.
  - \* Data is developed by the Office of Compliance and Monitoring.
  - \* Reports are created at least annually.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff at a minimum annually.

DDA Incident Reporting system (IR):

- o The IR system provides management information concerning significant incidents occurring in our client’s lives.
- o Individual incidents come first to the CRM for input into the IR system.
- o DDA has developed protocols and procedures to respond to incidents that have been reported.
- o Analysis processes are in place to review and monitor the health and welfare of DDA clients.
  - \* Data is pulled by the Incident Program Manager.
  - \* Data is pulled three times a year.
  - \* Data is analyzed by the Incident Reporting Team and as requested by DDA management.

Individual Support Plan Meeting Survey:

- o A ISP Meeting survey is mailed to waiver participants within one month of the ISP planning meeting. This survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. The survey is mailed from Central Office based on a random sample across all waivers with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. Information collected is analyzed annually by DDA staff.
- o Information regarding trends or patterns that is gathered from that data is acted upon, through additional training for case managers, clarification of information for participants, etc.
  - \* Data is pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - \* Data is pulled at least annually.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff at a minimum annually.

Complaint Data Base:

- o DDA maintains a Complaint data base that is the repository for complaints that rise above the standard issues that case

managers or supervisors handle each day as a normal business practice.

- \* Data is pulled by the Research Specialist.
- \* Data is pulled at least annually.
- \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff at a minimum annually.

DSHS systems external to DDA:

Social Service Payment System:

- o DDA audits information from this system to verify services identified in the Individual Support Plan as necessary to meet health and welfare needs have been authorized.
- o DDA also audits information from this system to ensure that services are only authorized after first being identified in the Individual Support Plan.
  - \* Data is pulled by the SSPS Program Manager.
  - \* Data is pulled at least annually.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff at a minimum annually.

Child Protective Services (CPS):

- o CPS is responsible for investigating and making official findings on any accusations of abuse or neglect of a minor child.
- o DDA refers all such incidents to CPS for investigation and works cooperatively with them to provide information about the incident and to protect the child during the investigation.
  - \* Data is pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - \* Data is pulled at the request of the Program Manager.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff at a minimum annually.

Adult Protective Services (APS):

- o APS is responsible for investigating and making official findings on any accusations of abuse, neglect or exploitation of a vulnerable adult, who does not live in either a licensed setting or is served by a certified residential service.
- o DDA refers all such incidents to them for investigation and works cooperatively with them to provide information about the incident and to protect the adult during the investigation.
  - \* Data is pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - \* Data is pulled at least annually.
  - \* Data is analyzed by the Regional Quality Assurance Managers and as requested by DDA management.

Division of Licensing Resources (DLR):

- o Monitors and licenses Children's Foster Homes, Group Homes and Staffed Residential Homes, which are utilized as respite resources in the waiver program.
- o DDA works cooperatively with DLR to ensure homes are licensed and appropriate care is provided.
  - \* Data is pulled by DLR.
  - \* Data is pulled at the request of the Program Manager.
  - \* Data is analyzed by the Program Manager and as requested by management.

Residential Care Services (RCS):

- o RCS is responsible for investigating provider practices in instances of abuse, neglect or exploitation of a vulnerable adult who receives services from either a licensed setting or is served by a certified residential agency.
- o DDA refers incidents to them for investigation and

works cooperatively with them to provide information about the incident.

- \* Data is pulled by the DDA Incident Program Manager.
- \* Data is pulled at least annually.
- \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff at a minimum annually.

FamLink/TIVA are electronic systems that maintains notifications, investigative and outcome information for CPS, APS and RCS. Data from FAMLINK/TIVA is used to track and trend information related to allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment and financial exploitation.

#### Administrative Hearing Data Base:

- o The Administrative Hearings data base tracks requests for administrative hearings requested by waiver clients who disagree with decisions made by DDA.
- o DDA uses data from this data base to review the concerns of persons on the waivers and determine if there are system issues that need to be addressed.
  - \* Data is pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - \* Data is pulled at least annually.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff and as requested by DDA management.

#### All Contracts Data base (ACD):

- o The ACD is an important tool in assuring that waiver service providers have contracts in place that meet requirements.
- o The tool is used by DSHS to monitor all state contracts.
- o The system monitors compliance with background check requirements, training requirements, evidence of any required licensure, and timeliness of contracts.
  - \* Data is pulled at least annually by the Contracts Program Manager.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff and as requested by DDA management.

#### External Non Governmental Systems:

##### National Core Indicators (NCI) Survey:

- o DDA has been participating in the NCI Survey since 2000.
- o DDA has adapted the survey to do a face-to-face survey in the home that addresses satisfaction with DDA services, providers and other key life indicators.
- o Additional questions have been added about waiver services.
- o This data is reviewed with stakeholders and state staff.
  - \* Data is pulled at least annually by the Research Specialist.
  - \* Data is analyzed by DDA staff and as requested by DDA management.
- o Recommendations for needed changes are developed from this process and necessary action is taken.

##### Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC):

- o The DDC partners with the state to conduct focus groups that look at the NCI data and make recommendations to the state.
- o Reports are developed by the DDC and submitted to the state for action.
  - \* Reports are delivered to DDA upon completion.
  - \* DDA responds with appropriate action.

Information from the above data systems is gathered and analyzed in order to continually monitor and make changes to our delivery system when the need is demonstrated. DDA utilizes a variety of methods to analyze data. Some examples include identifying “trigger” points that require more in-depth analysis using control charts and other types of analysis; or in-depth work focused on the occurrence of a serious incident.

Once the need for change has been determined through the analysis of data, DDA prioritizes quality improvement steps based on a risk management strategy that considers health and safety, best practices, legislative requirements, and CMS recommendations.

DDA then implements needed system improvements through a variety of methods, such as training and re-training; resource allocation; studies; policy or rule changes; and funding requests. DDA identifies who is responsible for implementation of the needed change, how that will be accomplished and timelines for accomplishing the needed change.

Strategies for improvement are specific to the type of improvement that is indicated by the data that has been reviewed. However the process is generally the same:

1. We review and analyze data;
2. We strategize to find solutions to any problems identified from the data;
3. Action plans are developed; and
4. Progress is reviewed until goals are accomplished.

**ii. System Improvement Activities**

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of Monitoring and Analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Improvement Committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 300px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: 2 times per year. 3 times per year. 6 times per year during the first year of the biennium.

**b. System Design Changes**

- i. Describe the process for monitoring and analyzing the effectiveness of system design changes. Include a description of the various roles and responsibilities involved in the processes for monitoring & assessing system design changes. If applicable, include the State's targeted standards for systems improvement.

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) uses a discovery and monitoring process to analyze the effectiveness of our current systems. All collected data is identified by waiver type in order to evaluate and monitor each individualized waiver program. Performance is measured in terms of outcomes. DDA uses both internal and external groups to analyze this data. DDA reviews data from multiple data sources to discover whether trends and patterns meet expected outcomes. DDA begins an improvement process if they do not. DDA's Quality Improvement (QI) process has been part of the Administration's activities for decades.

The goal of Quality Improvement in DDA is to promote, encourage, empower and support continuous quality improvement. Major areas of focus:

**Surveys**

- \*ISP surveys give individuals/guardians an opportunity to provide anonymous feedback on the planning process. Information collected from these surveys is used to analyze the effectiveness of the planning process.

**Reviews**

- \*Reviews ensure that processes and procedures required in delivering waiver services are according to

requirements.

- \*Waiver review findings are analyzed and shared with regional and statewide management teams for corrective action and system improvement.

Quarterly evaluations of performance measures

- \*Quarterly DDA Regional management reports on waiver performance.
- \*The report contains data such as the number of waiver assessments due with respect to the number that were completed, the regional progress on correction related to QCC audit findings, and many other key indicators of operational performance.

Training

- \*Training is a significant focus to ensure that divisional employees are equipped with the skills and knowledge to carry out their waiver responsibilities.
- \*Annual Waiver training is provided for ongoing improvement.

There are many entities that play a critical role and are essential to DDA's Quality Management Strategy:

Internal (within DSHS)

Incident Review Team (IRT):

- \*This team meets monthly to review aggregate data from the Electronic Incident Reporting System and make recommendations to prevent incidents.
- \*Team members include:
  - o Waiver Program Managers (PM), Waiver Requirements PM, RHC PM, Incident PM, Mental Health PM, Vocational PM, Quality Assurance PM, Compliance and Monitoring Unit Office Chief, Quality Programs and Services Office Chief, Special Investigation Unit PM and Data Analyst for RHC investigation unit.

Mortality Review Team (MRT):

- \*Meets monthly to review deaths of participants and monitor and make recommendations on trends and patterns.
- \*Team members are:
  - o RHC PM, Mental Health PM, Residential PMs, Compliance and Monitoring Unit Office Chief, Quality Programs and Services Office Chief, Waiver PM, Special Investigation Unit PM and Nursing Services PM.

Nursing Care Consultants (NCC):

- \*Assigned to Regions to review and monitor health and safety concerns.
- \*Nurses consult with case managers on health and welfare concerns.

State Waiver Program Manager and Regional Waiver Specialists:

- \*The primary responsibility for the implementation of this waiver resides with the Waiver Program Manager
- \*Regional Waiver Specialists work collaboratively with the Waiver Program Manager to ensure proper implementation at the regional level.
- \*The Waiver Program Manager and Waiver Specialists meet monthly to monitor waiver implementation and recommend necessary waiver changes.

## Regional Quality Assurance (QA) staff:

- \*Provide quarterly reports which contain quality assurance information on incidents and other QA activities in the region.

## Children's Administration:

- \*Division of Licensing Resources(DLR) monitors and licenses Children's Foster Homes, Group Homes and Staffed Residential Homes.
- \*Child Protective Services (CPS) provides investigation of incidents of abuse, neglect, abandonment and exploitation involving children.

## External

## Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee:

- \*This committee meets four times per year and is comprised of representatives from the Health Care Authority (the single State Medicaid Agency), Home and Community Services, the Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration, and the Developmental Disabilities Administration.
- \*The Committee presents information to the single State Medicaid Agency in the following areas:
  - o Annual reports from the three administrations
  - o QCC reviews
  - o National Core Indicators
  - o Fiscal reports

The HCA provides recommendations and feedback based on the information provided.

## Stakeholder input and review of waiver programs:

- \*A web site offers stakeholders an opportunity to:
  - o Review annual reports.
  - o Review quality assurance activities.
  - o Provide suggestions for ways to better serve waiver clients.

## Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC):

- \*The DDC is comprised of self-advocates, family members and department representatives.
  - o The DDC analyzes and provides recommendations for improvement using the National Core Indicators Survey as its' tool.

## The HCBS (DDA) Waivers Quality Assurance Committee:

- \*Sponsored by the DDC and comprised of self-advocates, family members, providers and Department representatives.
  - o Meets four times a year, with provision for more frequent sub-committee meetings on select topics as needed.
  - o Provides a forum for active, open and continuous dialogue between stakeholders and the DDA for implementing, monitoring and improving the delivery of waiver services to best meet the needs of people with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

## The Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee:

- \*Includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the single State Medicaid Agency) and Administrations/Divisions within the operating agency: DDA, HCS, RCS, and BHSIA. The committee meets quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities.

Various reports are disseminated to both external and internal groups. These groups are involved in evaluating the performance and progress of the Waiver program. Through this review process these groups

also provide feedback on opportunities for improvement.

Included in the distribution cycle are:

Internal:

- \*DDA Assistant Secretary, HQ Management Team and Regional Management Team reviews:
  - o Quarterly Regional management reports on the waiver performance.
  - o The report contains data such as the number of waiver assessments due against the number that were completed, the regional progress on correction related to QCC review findings, and many other key indicators of operational performance.
- \*DDA Assistant Secretary, HQ Management Team and all Regional Management Teams reviews:
  - o The Quarterly Regional Quality Assurance Managers' reports are compiled into one final report.
  - o Each regional QA report, also in a PowerPoint format contains 8 control charts from the "key" incident types, a detailed analysis of any client with 3 or more incidents, analysis of deaths, and information/ data on many other QA activities in the region.
  - o When the final report is compiled best practices and concerns are reviewed and necessary action is taken.

QCC reviews:

- \*Statewide analysis of review findings. The report includes data and recommendations from the annual review cycle. This report is then shared with the Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee and the Statewide Management Team.
- \*Regional review findings. The regional reports are specific to the regional review. Each report provides an analysis of the data from the most current review and compares historical data (when available).

DDA Assistant Secretary Reviews:

- Monthly fiscal reports provided by Management Services Division (MSD).
  - o These reports provide detailed analysis of the waiver expenditures and clients served.

External

A web site offers stakeholders an opportunity to review:

- \*Annual waiver progress/performance reports.
- The reports are often PowerPoint presentations with control charts or Pareto charts constructed from data related to performance measures.

Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC):

- \*Annual NCI Core Indicator reports are provided to the DDC for their recommendation and feedback.
- \*The NCI reports focus on participant satisfaction or areas of concern.
- \*The DDC invites families and self-advocates to review the data from the National Core Indicator survey report. Their feedback and recommendations are then shared with DDA management after every evaluation.

The Medicaid Agency Waiver Oversight Committee:

- \*Includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the Single State Medicaid Agency) and Administrations/Divisions within the operating agency: DDA, HCS, RCS, and BHSIA.
- \*Meets at least quarterly to review:
  - o All functions delegated to the operating agency
  - o Current quality assurance activity
  - o Pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals)
  - o Potential waiver policy and rule changes
  - o Quality improvement activities

**ii. Describe the process to periodically evaluate, as appropriate, the Quality Improvement Strategy.**

The Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA) believes that the quality of programs and services delivered to people with developmental disabilities in Washington State is everyone's business. The evaluation and improvement of processes and systems are ongoing. All collected data is identified by each waiver type in order to evaluate and monitor individualized waiver program effectiveness.

Each year DDA improves services to waiver clients by using the numerous data collection points, appropriate analysis and prioritization techniques, evaluation and feedback from differing groups.

DDA also seeks the assistance of CMS and other entities through grants, conferences, or "Best Practices" information, to continue to refine benchmarks for improvement and evaluate the system against those benchmarks.

The Quality Improvement Strategy will be re-evaluated at least once during the five year approval period. The following process will be followed in reviewing and updating the Quality Improvement Strategy:

- o DDA will maintain a waiver management strategy.
- o All processes and strategies will be continuously improved through the various methods of evaluation, monitoring, analysis and actions taken.
- o DDA will work with participants, families, advocates, and providers to identify opportunities for performance improvement and report the progress being made back to stakeholders.
- o State staff, providers and stakeholders will provide ongoing monitoring of the system. Changes may be recommended by any of the above entities.

Explanation and Examples of Types of Data Analysis Used:

**Charting Data:** Using charts and graphs, often provides greater insight and interpretation of data. Data charts provide a powerful tool to help observe and analyze the behavior of processes and the effects of trial solutions. They are the best way to present data to others helping them to quickly grasp the information.

**Chart Selection Guide:** The information below summarizes several chart types that are useful in Quality Improvement and suggests possible applications:

A pie chart presents data as a percentage of a total. Examples of application include sources of errors and make up of a budget.

A bar chart presents comparisons of data categories. These can be categories at a point in time or changes in categories over a period of time. Examples of application include the number of errors over time, process output by month or by department, and comparison of results using different methods.

Pareto charts present data relative to the size of categories in order. Examples of application include customer quality characteristics in order of importance, and types of customer complaints.

Histo-grams present a distribution of a set of data (how frequently the given values occur) and shows the stability of a process. One example of application is variation of complaint resolution times.

Line charts represent behavior over time, same data collection frequency, and X charts. Examples of application include time to complete inspections over time, and the number of customer complaints over time.

Control charts present the common cause and special cause variation based on 3 sigma of the average, X bar and R, X and mr charts. Examples of application include time to fulfill customer requests, and the number of IRs per month.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-1: Financial Integrity and Accountability

**Financial Integrity.** Describe the methods that are employed to ensure the integrity of payments that have been made for waiver services, including: (a) requirements concerning the independent audit of provider agencies; (b) the financial audit program that the state conducts to ensure the integrity of provider billings for Medicaid payment of waiver services, including the methods, scope and frequency of audits; and, (c) the agency (or agencies) responsible for conducting the financial audit program. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- a) Providers are not required to have an independent financial audit of their financial statements. Agency providers are required to submit a cost report. If the department has reason to be concerned, the department will request an audit by Operations Review and Consultation or the State Auditors Office. Operations Review and Consultation is within DSHS. The State Auditors Office is a state agency outside the Department of Social and Health Services.
- b) The Office of Rates Management conducts desk audits on all annual cost reports submitted by providers. The revenues reported by providers are reconciled to the payments made through SSPS (later, ProviderOne) for services and the provider's contract(s) in place during the period. The Office of Rates Management may require additional information from the provider (payroll records, other financial records, etc.) if there are concerns about the integrity of the cost report information. The Office of Rates Management may also conduct on-site reviews of provider financial records to ensure that the cost report is accurate and completed in accordance with contract requirements.
- c) The state agencies responsible for conducting the financial audit program are the DSHS Operations Review and Consultation Services and/or the State Auditors Office.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### Quality Improvement: Financial Accountability

*As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.*

#### a. Methods for Discovery: Financial Accountability

*State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver.")*

##### i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. *Sub-assurance: The State provides evidence that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver and only for services rendered. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix I performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)*

#### Performance Measures

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how*

*themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**I.a.1. The percentage of waiver participants whose ISPs identified all authorized services. Numerator= Waiver participants whose ISPs identified all authorized services. Denominator = Waiver participants with current service authorizations who were reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**I.a.2. The percentage of waiver participants whose authorized service amounts are equal to or less than the amount identified in the ISP. Numerator= All waiver participants whose authorized service amounts are equal to or less than the amount identified in the ISP. Denominator= All waiver participants reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**On-site observations, interviews, monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>

<b>collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):		
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**I.a.3. The percentage of all payments claimed under each waiver that are made for waiver recipients. Numerator= all payments appropriately claimed under each waiver for waiver participants. Denominator= All payments claimed under each waiver.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**b. Sub-assurance: The state provides evidence that rates remain consistent with the approved rate methodology throughout the five year waiver cycle.**

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**I.b.1. The % of payments in which the payment rate for respite care (the service used most frequently by IFS participants) was consistent with the rate methodology in the approved waiver application. Num= The total # of payments for respite care in which the payment rate was consistent with the rate methodology in the approved waiver. Denom= The total # of payments for respite care reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%+ or -
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b>

Quality Compliance Coordinator (QCC) Team within DDA.		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

I.a.1; I.a.2; I.b.1:

The QCC Team completes a review of randomly selected files across all waivers annually. The list for the QCC Team review is generated to produce a random sample representative of the waiver program with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members.

A valid sample is produced for the QCC review. The review protocol includes (among others) the following questions with a target of 100% compliance.

Are all the current authorized services identified in the ISP?

Are the authorized service amounts equal or less than the amounts identified in the ISP?

Are the payment rates for respite services consistent with the established rates for individual providers and agency providers?

I.a.3:

A claims data report is run annually to verify that all claims made for FFP are for waiver participants.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

i. Describe the State’s method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

I.a.1., I.a.2., and I.b.1. Annual QCC waiver file review:

Findings from QCC Team and Supervisor file reviews are analyzed by DDA staff and reviewed by DDA management. Based on the analysis necessary steps are taken to increase compliance. For example:.

- Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address review findings.
- Personnel issues are identified.
- Form format and instructions are modified.
- Waiver WAC is revised to clarify waiver rules.
- Regional processes are revised.

Providers whose service authorization included a rate higher than the contracted rate are reviewed to determine the appropriate course of action. Overpayments are processed as necessary.

I.a.3: Claims that are made for nonwaiver participants are removed from the claim for FFP.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Financial Accountability that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Financial Accountability, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (1 of 3)

- a. Rate Determination Methods.** In two pages or less, describe the methods that are employed to establish provider payment rates for waiver services and the entity or entities that are responsible for rate determination. Indicate any opportunity for public comment in the process. If different methods are employed for various types of services, the description may group services for which the same method is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Note: All negotiated rates comply with Federal and Washington State minimum wage requirements.

Assistive Technology: All rates are based on the usual and customary charges for the assistive technology.

#### Behavioral Health Stabilization Services

- o Behavior Support and Consultation (privately-contracted): Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff with individual providers. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- o Behavior Support and Consultation (state-operated): Rates are established on a prospective basis by the ALTSA/DDA cost reimbursement section based on labor and overhead costs.
- o Specialized Psychiatric Services: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff with individual providers. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- o Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (privately-contracted): Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff with individual providers. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- o Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (state-staffed): Rates are established on a prospective basis by the ALTSA/DDA cost reimbursement section based on labor and overhead costs.

Behavior Support and Consultation: Regional DDA staff negotiate rates on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.

Community Guide: The hourly rate is a standardized state-wide rate based on the skills required.

Environmental Adaptations: Rates are based upon bids received by potential contractors. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.

#### Extended State Plan Services:

- o Occupational Therapy: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.
- o Speech, Hearing and Language: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.
- o Physical Therapy: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.

Nurse Delegation: The rate for nurse delegation services is based on the Medicaid unit rate with no vacation or overtime.

Peer Mentoring: The rate is a standardized state-wide rate based on the skills required.

Person Centered Planning Facilitation: The rate is a standardized state-wide rate based on the skills required.

Psychosexual Evaluation: The rate per evaluation is provider-specific and is negotiated by DDA regional staff. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.

Respite: Individual provider and agency hourly rates are based upon the rates provided to personal care providers. Those provider rates are standardized based on negotiations with the Service Employees International Union (SEIU) and funding provided by the Legislature. Rates for community-based settings such as senior centers

and summer camps are based on usual and customary charges, which are impacted by overhead, staff wages, and consumer demand.

**Skilled Nursing:** The rate for skilled nursing services is the Medicaid unit rate with no vacation or overtime.

**Specialized Clothing:** Rates are based on the usual and customary charge for specialized clothing products.

**Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies:** All rates are based on the usual and customary charges for the specialized medical equipment/supplies. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and staff wages.

**Specialized Nutrition:** Rates are based on the usual and customary charges for specialized nutrition products.

**Specialized Psychiatric Services:** DDA regional staff negotiate unit rates with providers on a client-specific basis that are at or below the DSHS standard rate. Variations in rates are impacted by provider overhead and the local demand for services.

**Staff/Family Consultation and Training:** Regional DDA staff negotiate rates on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.

**Supported Parenting Services:** Regional DDA staff negotiate rates on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.

**Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies:** Rates are based on the usual and customary charges for the therapeutic equipment and/or supplies.

**Transportation:** The rate per mile is based on the Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) with the Service Employees International Union (SEIU).

**Vehicle Modifications:** Rates are based upon bids received from potential contractors.

The State Medicaid Agency is required to follow the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 34.05 RCW when soliciting public comments on rate determination methods. Changes to rates that are made by the legislature in the biennial and supplemental budget process are part of public hearings on budget and policy legislation. Rates are posted on public web sites.

- b. Flow of Billings.** Describe the flow of billings for waiver services, specifying whether provider billings flow directly from providers to the State's claims payment system or whether billings are routed through other intermediary entities. If billings flow through other intermediary entities, specify the entities:

The Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS), which is the State Operating Agency, receives funding appropriated by the Legislature in the biennial budget. Funding (both state dollars and federal dollars) is provided to DSHS and allotted to the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA). DDA receives the appropriation and allots funds to its operating regions via Regional Budgets for most service (e.g., residential, personal care, professional) categories.

#### Direct Service Payments (Current)

DSHS/DDA contracts directly with providers of service for all services except state-staffed services, which are state-operated living alternatives (SOLA) services, state-staffed behavior support and consultation services and state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services. For direct payment, DDA authorizes services via the social services authorization system, and providers bill the agency directly for services using service vouchers. Payments are made directly from DSHS/DDA via SSPS/ProviderOne to the providers of service.

#### Direct Service Payments (November, 2014)

Washington State's Health Care Authority (the single state Medicaid Agency) has a new MMIS titled "ProviderOne". Payments for Medicaid State Plan services (except personal care and state-operated ICFs/ID and NFs) are made via ProviderOne.

Effective November, 2014, payment to service providers categorized as “1099 providers” will be made via ProviderOne (i.e., will no longer be made via the SSPS payment system) directly to service providers. Included will be social service providers such as community residential providers, home care agencies, and medical providers that did not transition to the ProviderOne system in the first phase of the project.

#### 1099 Providers

- Adult Family Homes
- Assisted Living Facilities
- Counseling
- Durable Medical Equipment
- Group Homes/Group Training Homes
- Home Care Agencies
- Licensed Staff Residential
- Mental and Physical Incapacity Evaluations
- Nurse Delegation
- Physical, Occupational, Speech Therapy
- Private Duty Nursing
- Skilled Nursing
- Supported Living

Funding for Medicaid services covered under the IFS waiver will continue to be appropriated to the State Operating Agency, and the cost of payments for IFS Waiver services will be charged directly to the State Operating Agency.

#### W-2 Providers

In early 2016, providers of waiver services that report earnings using a W-2 Wage and Tax Statement form (e.g., individual respite providers who are represented by Service Employees International Union Healthcare 775NW) will be paid by a system developed by a private contractor: Public Partnerships Limited-PPL). These payments will be made outside of ProviderOne, but records of the payments will be put into the ProviderOne Data Warehouse. The individuals that will be paid via this new system provide personal care services and/or respite care. Again, the cost of these payments will be charged directly to the State Operating Agency.

#### Payments to State Employees

The State-Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA) programs are supported living program staffed with state employees. Employee salaries are included in the appropriation provided to the Division by the Legislature. Salaries for State-staffed behavior support and consultation and behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services are also included in the appropriation provided to the Division by the Legislature. State employees that provide these services are paid twice a month like other state employee, with the payment amount determined by their job classification and experience.

#### Claim for FFP for Services Provided by State Employees

A prospective (daily) rate for SOLA services is established each year for each location (region) based on the projected costs and number of resident days for the ensuing fiscal year. The established rates are transmitted to the Office of Financial Recovery (OFR). OFR uses the daily reimbursement rates and the number of Medicaid eligible days at each location to calculate the federal share of cost for each facility. The OFR calculation report goes to the Office of Accounting Services and to the Management Services Division (MSD). MSD fiscal staff prepare a journal voucher to record the federal share under the federal funds appropriation in the Financial Reporting System (FRS). Reported resident days and FFP claims are reconciled with OFR each month. The DSHS includes the daily cost multiplied by the number of days in the HCFA-64 Report to collect FFP for SOLA services provided to waiver clients. At the close of each year, a settlement calculation is prepared to recover additional federal funds, or to pay back funds previously received.

The same processes as described for SOLA services directly above are applied to determine the claim amount for state-staffed behavior support and consultation and state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (2 of 3)

#### c. Certifying Public Expenditures *(select one)*:

- No. State or local government agencies do not certify expenditures for waiver services.**
- Yes. State or local government agencies directly expend funds for part or all of the cost of waiver services and certify their State government expenditures (CPE) in lieu of billing that amount to Medicaid.**

#### *Select at least one:*

- Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of State Public Agencies.**

Specify: (a) the State government agency or agencies that certify public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on the total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the State verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). *(Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-a.)*

- Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of Local Government Agencies.**

Specify: (a) the local government agencies that incur certified public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the State verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). *(Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-b.)*

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (3 of 3)

#### d. **Billing Validation Process.** Describe the process for validating provider billings to produce the claim for federal financial participation, including the mechanism(s) to assure that all claims for payment are made only: (a) when the individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service; (b) when the service was included in the participant's approved service plan; and, (c) the services were provided:

##### a.) Individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service.

1) ProviderOne has a waiver identifier based on waiver status that indicates an individual is on a home and community-based services waiver.

##### 2) Waiver Status in CARE Waiver Screen

The Developmental Disabilities Administration's CARE includes a "Waiver Screen" that contains the type of waiver an individual is on, the waiver begin date, and waiver end date (if any). A waiver effective date for the individual is entered into the Waiver Screen by CARE once the necessary waiver eligibility confirmation steps have been completed. These include verification of the need for ICF/IID Level of Care (LOC) and financial eligibility (as established by financial workers in the Long TGerm Care Specialty

Unit within Home and Community Services), documentation of Voluntary Participation statement (Form #10-424), verification of disability per criteria established in the SSA, and completion of an Individual Support Plan (ISP). CARE enters a waiver effective date based on the effective date of the individual service plan (ISP), which is the last step in the waiver eligibility verification process. The waiver effective date serves as the beginning date for claiming of federal financial participation for waiver services.

- 3) SSPS: The Client Authorization Services Input System (CASIS) is used by case managers to create social service payment system (SSPS) authorizations for client services using an automated electronic form. CASIS validates provider data via SSPS provider tables, and all service code data through SSPS account and service codes tables before submitting the authorization to the SSPS.

The SSPS contains service codes unique to the IFS Waiver. The waiver status (in the CARE Waiver Screen) of the individual must be consistent with the code being authorized. Waiver expenditures are annually compared with waiver status to ensure that payments are consistent with the waiver status of the individual.

#### 4) ProviderOne

Washington State's Health Care Authority (the single state Medicaid Agency) has a new MMIS named "ProviderOne". Payments for Medicaid State Plan services (except personal care and state-operated ICFs/IID and NFs) are made via ProviderOne.

Effective November, 2014, payment to service providers categorized as "1099 providers" will be made via ProviderOne (i.e., will no longer be made via the SSPS payment system) directly to service providers. Included will be social service providers such as community residential providers, home care agencies, and medical providers that did not transition to the ProviderOne system in the first phase of the project. Virtually all IFS Waiver providers except individual respite care providers will be reimbursed using ProviderOne.

The usual MMIS edits will be applied to billings under the IFS Waiver. I.e., the following will be verified: the individual is on the IF Waiver, the service is covered under the IFS Waiver, the provider is a valid provider of the service, the provider is a qualified provider with a current contract, and the specifics of the claim are consistent with the service authorization completed by the DDA case manager.

- b.) Service was included in the participant's approved service plan to ensure that ISPs reflect the current needs of the individual, ISPs are updated as needed and at least annually (please see Appendix H-1-b-3 for a description of the steps taken to ensure ISPs are updated).

DDA Quality Compliance Coordinators (QCCs) annually review a statewide sample of clients. Their review includes a comparison of service payments with the services contained in approved ISPs to ensure that services claimed against the IFS Waiver are contained in the approved ISP.

- c.) The services were provided.

Monitoring of the provision of services is outlined in Appendix H-1-b-4. Steps taken include:

- \*QCC file reviews verify the authorization matches the ISP including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency of the service. When findings occur, regions have 30 days to correct problems. QCCs monitor the corrective action plans.
- \*CRMs or Social Service Specialists complete a review of last year's plan with the waiver recipient prior to beginning the planning process for the upcoming year. A portion of the review is to confirm that services were received in accordance with the ISP.
- \*The State participates in the National Core Indicators Survey, which includes waiver related questions. This annual face-to-face sampling of waiver participants enables DDA management to evaluate ISP outcomes from the recipient's perspective.

- e. **Billing and Claims Record Maintenance Requirement.** Records documenting the audit trail of adjudicated claims (including supporting documentation) are maintained by the Medicaid agency, the operating agency (if applicable), and providers of waiver services for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

---

### I-3: Payment (1 of 7)

#### a. Method of payments -- MMIS (*select one*):

- Payments for all waiver services are made through an approved Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).**
- Payments for some, but not all, waiver services are made through an approved MMIS.**

Specify: (a) the waiver services that are not paid through an approved MMIS; (b) the process for making such payments and the entity that processes payments; (c) and how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

Initially payments for individual providers (i.e., respite) will be made via the State's automated Social Services Payment System (SSPS).

It is anticipated those payments will be made via a stand-alone payment system developed by a private contractor (PPL-Public Partnerships Limited) in late 2015.

- a.) The process by which payments are made and the entity that processes payments and
- b.) How and through which system(s) the payments are processed.

Respite provided by individual providers is paid and tracked through the State's automated Social Services Payment System (SSPS).

#### Overview of the Social Service Payment System (SSPS)

The SSPS authorizes the delivery and/or purchase of services, collects required state and federal statistical and management data, and initiates the payment process for purchased services. On the basis of IFS Waiver service codes, SSPS expenditure information interfaces with the department's accounting system (Agency Financial Reporting System-AFRS). Management Services Division (MSD) staff maintain an account crosswalk that links IFS Waiver SSPS service codes with the AFRS system.

Overview of the A-19 Invoice Voucher: The A-19 invoice voucher is a state payment form that requests reimbursement for service provision. The A-19 contains and/or is accompanied by support documentation (e.g., CHRIS forms) that identifies all IFS Waiver services for IFS Waiver clients, units of service, and rates per unit of service. The A-19 invoice vouchers are manually coded and processed through the state's vendor payment system.

- c.) All payments are backed by an audit trail. Key steps in the audit trail include:
  - Verification of client and provider eligibility for Medicaid;
  - Service authorization;
  - Verification of service delivery;
  - Invoicing and payment; and
  - Calculation of FFP.

**Client Eligibility:** Individual client case records document the recipient's eligibility for the waiver. Persons placed on the waiver are also identified in the CARE system. Information on client eligibility is maintained in client case records for a minimum of ten (10) years from the date the individual ceases to be an active client of DDA.

**Provider Eligibility:** All providers of waiver services must hold current contracts/provider agreements that define the services to be provided and the payment for those services. Contract agreements require providers to document and retain records of all services and charges for at least six (6) years after service delivery.

**Service Authorization:** Waiver services are authorized prior to service delivery by the DDA case manager, who

ensures that the services authorized are included in the approved Individual Support Plan (ISP). Service authorizations reflect service-specific information contained in the ISP and indicate if the service is to be claimed under the waiver.

Records of SSPS electronic authorizations are retained for a minimum of three (3) years. Paper authorization forms for services paid under the manual A-19 system are retained in the client record for a minimum of five (5) years.

**Service Delivery and Records Maintained by Providers:** Contract agreements with providers of waiver services require providers to document and retain records of all services delivered for at least six (6) years after service delivery.

**Service Invoicing and Payment:** Completion of the SSPS service authorization triggers issuance of an invoice to the provider that identifies the individuals authorized to receive each service. The provider includes on the invoice the unit type and number of units delivered to each client, signs a certification statement, and returns it to the state.

**Records Maintained by the Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA):** Information on client eligibility is maintained in client case records for a minimum of ten (10) years from the date the individual ceases to be an active client of DDA. Copies of provider contracts are maintained for a minimum of five years in DDA regional offices.

Records of electronic service authorizations for payment are retained for a minimum of three years. Paper authorization forms for services paid under the A-19 system are retained in the client record for a minimum of five years. Back-up documentation for CMS-64 reports are maintained for a minimum of three years.

d) Federal Financial Participation (FFP) for IFS Waiver services will be calculated through the state's approved and automated cost allocation plan. The FFP will be collected through two payment systems: one automated (SSPS) and one manual (Invoice voucher A-19). Accounting information for both payment systems is processed through the State of Washington Agency Financial Reporting System (AFRS) and the Department of Social and Health Services FASTRACK System which includes the Federal Cost Allocation Plan. The basis for the dollars claimed under the IFS Waiver in the CMS 64 will be waiver-specific account coding contained in the Department's FASTRACK/AFRS financial reporting system. All expenditures for services claimable under the IFS Waiver will be coded using the IFS Waiver account coding. Those expenditures will be included in the CMS-64 under the IFS Waiver.

**Payments for waiver services are not made through an approved MMIS.**

Specify: (a) the process by which payments are made and the entity that processes payments; (b) how and through which system(s) the payments are processed; (c) how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

**Payments for waiver services are made by a managed care entity or entities. The managed care entity is paid a monthly capitated payment per eligible enrollee through an approved MMIS.**

Describe how payments are made to the managed care entity or entities:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (2 of 7)

- b. Direct payment.** In addition to providing that the Medicaid agency makes payments directly to providers of waiver services, payments for waiver services are made utilizing one or more of the following arrangements (*select at least one*):

- The Medicaid agency makes payments directly and does not use a fiscal agent (comprehensive or limited) or a managed care entity or entities.
- The Medicaid agency pays providers through the same fiscal agent used for the rest of the Medicaid program.
- The Medicaid agency pays providers of some or all waiver services through the use of a limited fiscal agent.

Specify the limited fiscal agent, the waiver services for which the limited fiscal agent makes payment, the functions that the limited fiscal agent performs in paying waiver claims, and the methods by which the Medicaid agency oversees the operations of the limited fiscal agent:

Payment to individual respite providers for IFS Waiver services is currently made directly by the State Operating Agency.

It is anticipated that in early 2016, providers of waiver services that report earnings using a W-2 Wage and Tax Statement form (e.g., individual respite providers who are represented by Service Employees International Union Healthcare 775NW) will be paid by a system developed by a private contractor, Public Partnerships Limited-PPL). These payments will be made outside of ProviderOne; records of the payments will be put into the ProviderOne Data Warehouse.

- Providers are paid by a managed care entity or entities for services that are included in the State's contract with the entity.

Specify how providers are paid for the services (if any) not included in the State's contract with managed care entities.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (3 of 7)

- c. Supplemental or Enhanced Payments.** Section 1902(a)(30) requires that payments for services be consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care. Section 1903(a)(1) provides for Federal financial participation to States for expenditures for services under an approved State plan/waiver. Specify whether supplemental or enhanced payments are made. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not make supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.**
- Yes. The State makes supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.**

Describe: (a) the nature of the supplemental or enhanced payments that are made and the waiver services for which these payments are made; (b) the types of providers to which such payments are made; (c) the source of the non-Federal share of the supplemental or enhanced payment; and, (d) whether providers eligible to receive the supplemental or enhanced payment retain 100% of the total computable expenditure claimed by the State to CMS. Upon request, the State will furnish CMS with detailed information about the total amount of supplemental or enhanced payments to each provider type in the waiver.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (4 of 7)

- d. Payments to State or Local Government Providers.** *Specify whether State or local government providers receive payment for the provision of waiver services.*

- No. State or local government providers do not receive payment for waiver services.** Do not complete Item I -3-e.

- Yes. State or local government providers receive payment for waiver services.** Complete Item I-3-e.

Specify the types of State or local government providers that receive payment for waiver services and the services that the State or local government providers furnish:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (5 of 7)

#### e. Amount of Payment to State or Local Government Providers.

Specify whether any State or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services and, if so, whether and how the State recoups the excess and returns the Federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report. *Select one:*

**Answers provided in Appendix I-3-d indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

- The amount paid to State or local government providers is the same as the amount paid to private providers of the same service.**
- The amount paid to State or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. No public provider receives payments that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services.**
- The amount paid to State or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. When a State or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed the cost of waiver services, the State recoups the excess and returns the federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report.**

Describe the recoupment process:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (6 of 7)

#### f. Provider Retention of Payments.

Section 1903(a)(1) provides that Federal matching funds are only available for expenditures made by states for services under the approved waiver. *Select one:*

- Providers receive and retain 100 percent of the amount claimed to CMS for waiver services.**
- Providers are paid by a managed care entity (or entities) that is paid a monthly capitated payment.**

Specify whether the monthly capitated payment to managed care entities is reduced or returned in part to the State.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (7 of 7)

#### g. Additional Payment Arrangements

**i. Voluntary Reassignment of Payments to a Governmental Agency.** *Select one:*

- No. The State does not provide that providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency.**
- Yes. Providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency as provided in 42 CFR §447.10(e).**

Specify the governmental agency (or agencies) to which reassignment may be made.

**ii. Organized Health Care Delivery System.** *Select one:*

- No. The State does not employ Organized Health Care Delivery System (OHCDS) arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.**
- Yes. The waiver provides for the use of Organized Health Care Delivery System arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.**

Specify the following: (a) the entities that are designated as an OHCDS and how these entities qualify for designation as an OHCDS; (b) the procedures for direct provider enrollment when a provider does not voluntarily agree to contract with a designated OHCDS; (c) the method(s) for assuring that participants have free choice of qualified providers when an OHCDS arrangement is employed, including the selection of providers not affiliated with the OHCDS; (d) the method(s) for assuring that providers that furnish services under contract with an OHCDS meet applicable provider qualifications under the waiver; (e) how it is assured that OHCDS contracts with providers meet applicable requirements; and, (f) how financial accountability is assured when an OHCDS arrangement is used:

**iii. Contracts with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs.** *Select one:*

- The State does not contract with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs for the provision of waiver services.**
- The State contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCOs) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of waiver and other services. Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the State Medicaid agency.**

Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and, (d) how payments are made to the health plans.

- This waiver is a part of a concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The §1915(b) waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.**

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability****I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (1 of 3)**

- a. State Level Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the State source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs. *Select at least one:*

- Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to the State Medicaid agency**
- Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to a State Agency other than the Medicaid Agency.**

If the source of the non-federal share is appropriations to another state agency (or agencies), specify: (a) the State entity or agency receiving appropriated funds and (b) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if the funds are directly expended by State agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

The Department of Social and Health Services/Developmental Disabilities Administration (the State Operating Agency), receives funding for all waiver services. Payment for most waiver services will be made directly to service providers via ProviderOne, an approved MMIS which is operated by the Health Care Authority, the Single State Agency. (Initially respite services provided by individual providers will be paid directly to providers by the State Operating Agency.)

No funds to cover the portion of the rates that are non-match are transferred to the Medicaid agency. All non-match funding is appropriated to the State Medicaid Agency or the State Operating Agency by the Legislature.

- Other State Level Source(s) of Funds.**

Specify: (a) the source and nature of funds; (b) the entity or agency that receives the funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by State agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (2 of 3)

- b. Local Government or Other Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs that are not from state sources. *Select One:*

**Not Applicable.** There are no local government level sources of funds utilized as the non-federal share.

**Applicable**

*Check each that applies:*

- Appropriation of Local Government Revenues.**

Specify: (a) the local government entity or entities that have the authority to levy taxes or other revenues; (b) the source(s) of revenue; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement (indicate any intervening entities in the transfer process), and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

- Other Local Government Level Source(s) of Funds.**

Specify: (a) the source of funds; (b) the local government entity or agency receiving funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the State Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (3 of 3)

**c. Information Concerning Certain Sources of Funds.** Indicate whether any of the funds listed in Items I-4-a or I-4-b that make up the non-federal share of computable waiver costs come from the following sources: (a) health care-related taxes or fees; (b) provider-related donations; and/or, (c) federal funds. *Select one:*

- None of the specified sources of funds contribute to the non-federal share of computable waiver costs**
- The following source(s) are used**  
*Check each that applies:*
- Health care-related taxes or fees**
- Provider-related donations**
- Federal funds**

For each source of funds indicated above, describe the source of the funds in detail:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-5: Exclusion of Medicaid Payment for Room and Board

**a. Services Furnished in Residential Settings.** *Select one:*

- No services under this waiver are furnished in residential settings other than the private residence of the individual.**
- As specified in Appendix C, the State furnishes waiver services in residential settings other than the personal home of the individual.**

**b. Method for Excluding the Cost of Room and Board Furnished in Residential Settings.** The following describes the methodology that the State uses to exclude Medicaid payment for room and board in residential settings:

#### Group Care Home/Group Training Home

The claim for Federal Financial Participation (FFP) for respite care in group homes and group training homes is based on the cost of respite services only. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Child Foster Care

Payment for respite care in a foster home is only made for the cost of respite services. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Staffed Residential Home

Payment for respite care in a staffed residential home resident is made only for the cost of respite services. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Child Foster Group Care

Payment for respite care in a foster group care facility is made only for the cost of respite services. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Adult Family Home

The basic rate for an adult family home covers the cost of room and board and is made under a separate payment code. That payment is off-set by client income/SSI payments. State payments for room and board are account-coded to all state dollars (i.e., are not account-coded against DDA's home and community-based services IFS Waiver).

#### Adult Residential Care (Assisted Living Facility)

The basic rate for adult residential care covers the cost of room and board and is made under a separate payment code. That payment is off-set by client income/SSI payments. State payments for room and board are account-coded to all state dollars (i.e., are not account-coded against DDA's home and community-based services IFS

Waiver).

The rates claimed for behavioral health crisis stabilization services do not include room and board costs, which are reimbursed separately.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-6: Payment for Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Caregiver

**Reimbursement for the Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Personal Caregiver.** *Select one:*

- No. The State does not reimburse for the rent and food expenses of an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant.**
- Yes. Per 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2)(ii), the State will claim FFP for the additional costs of rent and food that can be reasonably attributed to an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the waiver participant. The State describes its coverage of live-in caregiver in Appendix C -3 and the costs attributable to rent and food for the live-in caregiver are reflected separately in the computation of factor D (cost of waiver services) in Appendix J. FFP for rent and food for a live-in caregiver will not be claimed when the participant lives in the caregiver's home or in a residence that is owned or leased by the provider of Medicaid services.**

The following is an explanation of: (a) the method used to apportion the additional costs of rent and food attributable to the unrelated live-in personal caregiver that are incurred by the individual served on the waiver and (b) the method used to reimburse these costs:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (1 of 5)

**a. Co-Payment Requirements.** Specify whether the State imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon waiver participants for waiver services. These charges are calculated per service and have the effect of reducing the total computable claim for federal financial participation. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not impose a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for waiver services.**
- Yes. The State imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for one or more waiver services.**

**i. Co-Pay Arrangement.**

Specify the types of co-pay arrangements that are imposed on waiver participants (*check each that applies*):

**Charges Associated with the Provision of Waiver Services** (*if any are checked, complete Items I-7-a-ii through I-7-a-iv*):

- Nominal deductible**
- Coinsurance**
- Co-Payment**
- Other charge**

*Specify:*

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability**

---

**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (2 of 5)****a. Co-Payment Requirements.****ii. Participants Subject to Co-pay Charges for Waiver Services.**

---

**Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

---

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability**

---

**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (3 of 5)****a. Co-Payment Requirements.****iii. Amount of Co-Pay Charges for Waiver Services.**

---

**Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

---

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability**

---

**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (4 of 5)****a. Co-Payment Requirements.****iv. Cumulative Maximum Charges.**

---

**Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

---

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability**

---

**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (5 of 5)****b. Other State Requirement for Cost Sharing.** Specify whether the State imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost sharing on waiver participants. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not impose a premium, enrollment fee, or similar cost-sharing arrangement on waiver participants.**
- Yes. The State imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost-sharing arrangement.**

Describe in detail the cost sharing arrangement, including: (a) the type of cost sharing (e.g., premium, enrollment fee); (b) the amount of charge and how the amount of the charge is related to total gross family income; (c) the groups of participants subject to cost-sharing and the groups who are excluded; and, (d) the mechanisms for the collection of cost-sharing and reporting the amount collected on the CMS 64:

**Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration**

---

**J-1: Composite Overview and Demonstration of Cost-Neutrality Formula**

**Composite Overview.** Complete the fields in Cols. 3, 5 and 6 in the following table for each waiver year. The fields in Cols. 4, 7 and 8 are auto-calculated based on entries in Cols 3, 5, and 6. The fields in Col. 2 are auto-calculated using the

Factor D data from the J-2-d Estimate of Factor D tables. Col. 2 fields will be populated ONLY when the Estimate of Factor D tables in J-2-d have been completed.

**Level(s) of Care: ICF/IID**

Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Year	Factor D	Factor D'	Total: D+D'	Factor G	Factor G'	Total: G+G'	Difference (Col 7 less Column4)
1	1297.84	6905.24	8203.08	116940.00	13665.00	130605.00	122401.92
2	2000.84	6905.24	8906.08	191208.00	13665.00	204873.00	195966.92
3	2000.84	6905.24	8906.08	189106.00	13665.00	202771.00	193864.92
4	2000.84	6905.24	8906.08	187027.00	13665.00	200692.00	191785.92
5	2000.84	6905.24	8906.08	184970.00	13665.00	198635.00	189728.92

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (1 of 9)

- a. **Number Of Unduplicated Participants Served.** Enter the total number of unduplicated participants from Item B-3-a who will be served each year that the waiver is in operation. When the waiver serves individuals under more than one level of care, specify the number of unduplicated participants for each level of care:

**Table: J-2-a: Unduplicated Participants**

Waiver Year	Total Unduplicated Number of Participants (from Item B -3-a)	Distribution of Unduplicated Participants by Level of Care (if applicable)	
		Level of Care:	
		ICF/IID	
Year 1	3000	3000	
Year 2	3000	3000	
Year 3	3000	3000	
Year 4	3000	3000	
Year 5	3000	3000	

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (2 of 9)

- b. **Average Length of Stay.** Describe the basis of the estimate of the average length of stay on the waiver by participants in item J-2-a.

The 199-day average length of stay for waiver year 1, and the 329-day average length of stay for waiver years 2 through 5 are based on the number of individuals that will be on the waiver for the entire waiver year and the projected number of days on the waiver of those added to the waiver and those leaving the waiver during each waiver year.

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (3 of 9)

- c. **Derivation of Estimates for Each Factor.** Provide a narrative description for the derivation of the estimates of the following factors.

- i. **Factor D Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D for each waiver year are located in Item J-2-d. The basis for these estimates is as follows:

Projections for the following services are based on actual expenditures for individuals in the state-funded IFS program for comparable services for the time period of 4/1/2013 - 3/31/2014.

- \*Behavior Support and Consultation
- \*Environmental Adaptations
- \*Occupational Therapy
- \*Physical Therapy
- \*Speech, Hearing and Language Services
- \*Respite Care
  - \*Skilled Nursing
  - \*Specialized Clothing
  - \*Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies
  - \*Specialized Nutrition
- \*Staff/Family Consultation and Training
- \*Transportation

Estimates for community guide/engagement services are based on utilization and expenditures of community guide services for waiver participants on Washington State's Basic Plus Waiver (#04.09) (CMS-372 Report data for Waiver Renewal Year 5) combined with actual expenditures for individuals in the state-funded IFS program for the time period of 4/1/2013 - 3/30/2014 for a comparable service to that covered under the IFS Waiver.

Estimates for the following services are based on utilization and expenditures for waiver participants on Washington State's CIIBS Waiver (#40669).

- \*Assistive Technology (CMS-372 Report for Waiver Year 3)
- \*Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies (Adjusted CM-372 Report data for Waiver Year 3 and the Waiver Extension Period)

Estimates for the following service are based on projections of usage in the CIIBS Waiver renewal request for Waiver Renewal Year 4 with the % using the service based on professional judgment.

- \*Vehicle Modifications

Estimates for the following service are based on utilization and expenditures for waiver participants on Washington State's Basic Plus Waiver (#04.09).

- \*Psychosexual Evaluation (Adjusted CMS-372 Report data for Waiver Renewal Year 5)

Estimates for the following service are based on the CIIBS Waiver usage as reflected in the CMS-372 Report for the Waiver Extension Period.

- \*Nurse Delegation

Estimates for the following service are based on projections of usage for the Basic Plus Waiver Renewal Request for Waiver Renewal Year 4:

- \*Specialized Psychiatric Services

Estimates for the following services which are new to the IFS program are based on a variety of sources (professional judgment, proxy service cost:

- \*Supported Parenting Services (percent using the service and number of units per person are based on professional judgment; the unit rate is the actual cost for the use of Behavior Support and Consultation services by IFS Program participants during the base year)
- \*Person Centered Planning Facilitation (All parameters based on professional judgment)
- \*Peer Mentoring (All parameters based on professional judgment)

Estimates for the following services are based on an amalgam of professional judgment, CMS-372 Report data, current units costs, and prior projections. Some services (i.e., state-operated) have no CMS-372 Report data yet, so projections are not based on actual data. Historical use (i.e., CMS-372 Report data) of the other services by participants on other waivers is not the only basis for projections because IFS Waiver participants with high mental health needs will likely be moved to different waivers, whereas that is not necessarily the case for participants on other waivers.

- \*Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavior Support and Consultation (privately-

- contracted)
  - \*Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavior Support and Consultation (state-operated)
  - \*Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (privately-contracted)
  - \*Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (state-operated)
  - \*Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Specialized Psychiatric Services
- ii. Factor D' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

The Factor D' estimates are based on actual Medicaid State Plan expenditures for individuals in the state-funded IFS program from 5/1/2013 -4/30/2014. No trend factors were applied, due to reduced state revenue and a corresponding lack of vendor rate increases.

The base data for projections of Factor D' are from a time period that occurred after implementation of Medicare Part D coverage. Consequently, the base data do not include expenditures for drugs covered under Part D, as those costs are not reflected in Washington State's expenditure data for dual-eligible Medicaid clients.

- iii. Factor G Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Estimates of Factor G values are based upon the aggregate projected average daily cost for state-operated and privately-operated ICF/IID beds in Washington State for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2015 (7/1/2014-6/30/2015) multiplied by the number of days clients on the waiver would be in an ICF/IID if the waiver did not exist. In the absence of the waiver, waiver clients would be on an ICF/IID for the same number of days that they are projected to be on the waiver. The average number of days on the waiver is contained in the projections of Factor D.

The projected costs have been decreased by 1.1% per year, which reflects the average percent change in the daily rates from SFY 2014 to SFY 2015, due to a decrease in the daily cost of the state-operated ICFs/IID.

- iv. Factor G' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Factor G' projections are based on the actual per person cost (\$13,665) of State Plan services by ICF/IID residents from 4/1/2013 - 3/31/2014. No trend factors were applied for the waiver period, due to a shortage in state revenue and a presumed lack of vendor rate increases.

The base data for projections of Factor G' are from a time period that occurred after implementation of Medicare Part D coverage. Consequently, the base data do not include expenditures for drugs covered under Part D, as those costs are not reflected in Washington State's expenditure data for dual-eligible Medicaid clients.

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (4 of 9)

**Component management for waiver services.** If the service(s) below includes two or more discrete services that are reimbursed separately, or is a bundled service, each component of the service must be listed. Select “*manage components*” to add these components.

Waiver Services	
Respite	
Occupational Therapy	
Physical Therapy	
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	
Assistive Technology	
Behavior Support and Consultation	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	

<b>Waiver Services</b>	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services</b>	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services</b>	
<b>Community Guide/Engagement</b>	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Modifications</b>	
<b>Nurse Delegation</b>	
<b>Peer Mentoring</b>	
<b>Person-Centered Planning Facilitation</b>	
<b>Psychosexual Evaluation</b>	
<b>Skilled Nursing</b>	
<b>Specialized Clothing</b>	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies</b>	
<b>Specialized Nutrition</b>	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services</b>	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training</b>	
<b>Supported Parenting Services</b>	
<b>Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies</b>	
<b>Transportation Services</b>	
<b>Vehicle Modifications</b>	

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (5 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 1

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Respite Total:</b>						<b>2019500.00</b>
Respite	Hour	1400	125.00	11.54	2019500.00	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						<b>4460.00</b>
Occupational Therapy	Hour	8	5.00	111.50	4460.00	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						<b>1260.00</b>
Physical Therapy	Hour	3	14.00	30.00	1260.00	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						<b>66960.40</b>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	79	13.00	65.20	66960.40	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>3893533.52</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>1297.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>199</b>

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Assistive Technology Total:</b>						<b>70906.50</b>
Assistive Technology	Each	150	1.00	472.71	70906.50	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						<b>27051.75</b>
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	45	11.00	54.65	27051.75	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						<b>32505.84</b>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (Privately-Contracted)	Hour	12	29.00	86.58	30129.84	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (State-Operated)	Hour	3	4.00	198.00	2376.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						<b>132263.52</b>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Privately-Contracted)	Day	6	7.00	374.06	15710.52	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)	Day	1	100.00	1165.53	116553.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						<b>641.00</b>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	1	4.00	160.25	641.00	
<b>Community Guide/Engagement Total:</b>						<b>405000.00</b>
Community Guide/Engagement	Hour	1350	20.00	15.00	405000.00	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Modifications Total:</b>						<b>70066.51</b>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	Each	23	1.00	3046.37	70066.51	
<b>Nurse Delegation Total:</b>						<b>2570.88</b>
Nurse Delegation	Hour	39	2.00	32.96	2570.88	
<b>Peer Mentoring Total:</b>						<b>600.00</b>
Peer Mentoring	Hour		5.00	20.00	600.00	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>3893533.52</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>1297.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>199</b>

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
		6				
<b>Person-Centered Planning Facilitation Total:</b>						23100.00
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	Hour	30	22.00	35.00	23100.00	
<b>Psychosexual Evaluation Total:</b>						2777.78
Psychosexual Evaluation	Each	2	1.00	1388.89	2777.78	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						8479.68
Skilled Nursing	Hour	6	44.00	32.12	8479.68	
<b>Specialized Clothing Total:</b>						21728.52
Specialized Clothing	Each	62	1.00	350.46	21728.52	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						412200.00
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	150	6.00	458.00	412200.00	
<b>Specialized Nutrition Total:</b>						32626.23
Specialized Nutrition	Each	37	3.00	293.93	32626.23	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						4807.50
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	6	5.00	160.25	4807.50	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						9571.20
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Each	40	1.00	239.28	9571.20	
<b>Supported Parenting Services Total:</b>						327.90
Supported Parenting Services	Hour	2	3.00	54.65	327.90	
<b>Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						319187.92
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	Each	129	1.50	1649.55	319187.92	
<b>Transportation Services Total:</b>						61871.79
Transportation Services	Mile	197	551.00	0.57	61871.79	
<b>Vehicle Modifications Total:</b>						163068.60
Vehicle Modifications	Each				163068.60	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						3893533.52
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						1297.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						199

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
		60	1.00	2717.81		
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						3893533.52
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						1297.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						199

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (6 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 2

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Respite Total:</b>						3344292.00
Respite	Hour	1400	207.00	11.54	3344292.00	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						7136.00
Occupational Therapy	Hour	8	8.00	111.50	7136.00	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						2070.00
Physical Therapy	Hour	3	23.00	30.00	2070.00	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						108166.80
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	79	21.00	65.20	108166.80	
<b>Assistive Technology Total:</b>						70906.50
Assistive Technology	Each	150	1.00	472.71	70906.50	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						44266.50
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	45	18.00	54.65	44266.50	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						54028.08
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and	Hour	12	48.00	86.58	49870.08	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Consultation (Privately-Contracted)						
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (State-Operated)	Hour	3	7.00	198.00	4158.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						218079.24
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Privately-Contracted)	Day	6	12.00	374.06	26932.32	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)	Day	1	164.00	1165.53	191146.92	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						1121.75
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	1	7.00	160.25	1121.75	
<b>Community Guide/Engagement Total:</b>						648000.00
Community Guide/Engagement	Hour	1350	32.00	15.00	648000.00	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Modifications Total:</b>						70066.51
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	Each	23	1.00	3046.37	70066.51	
<b>Nurse Delegation Total:</b>						3856.32
Nurse Delegation	Hour	39	3.00	32.96	3856.32	
<b>Peer Mentoring Total:</b>						1080.00
Peer Mentoring	Hour	6	9.00	20.00	1080.00	
<b>Person-Centered Planning Facilitation Total:</b>						37800.00
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	Hour	30	36.00	35.00	37800.00	
<b>Psychosexual Evaluation Total:</b>						2777.78
Psychosexual Evaluation	Each	2	1.00	1388.89	2777.78	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						14068.56
Skilled Nursing	Hour	6	73.00	32.12	14068.56	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Specialized Clothing Total:</b>						21728.52
Specialized Clothing	Each	62	1.00	350.46	21728.52	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						687000.00
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	150	10.00	458.00	687000.00	
<b>Specialized Nutrition Total:</b>						54377.05
Specialized Nutrition	Each	37	5.00	293.93	54377.05	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						7692.00
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	6	8.00	160.25	7692.00	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						19142.40
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Each	40	2.00	239.28	19142.40	
<b>Supported Parenting Services Total:</b>						546.50
Supported Parenting Services	Hour	2	5.00	54.65	546.50	
<b>Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						319187.92
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	Each	129	1.50	1649.55	319187.92	
<b>Transportation Services Total:</b>						102071.61
Transportation Services	Mile	197	909.00	0.57	102071.61	
<b>Vehicle Modifications Total:</b>						163068.60
Vehicle Modifications	Each	60	1.00	2717.81	163068.60	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (7 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

**Waiver Year: Year 3**

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Respite Total:</b>						3344292.00
Respite	Hour	1400	207.00	11.54	3344292.00	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						7136.00
Occupational Therapy	Hour	8	8.00	111.50	7136.00	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						2070.00
Physical Therapy	Hour	3	23.00	30.00	2070.00	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						108166.80
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	79	21.00	65.20	108166.80	
<b>Assistive Technology Total:</b>						70906.50
Assistive Technology	Each	150	1.00	472.71	70906.50	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						44266.50
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	45	18.00	54.65	44266.50	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						54028.08
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (Privately-Contracted)	Hour	12	48.00	86.58	49870.08	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (State-Operated)	Hour	3	7.00	198.00	4158.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						218079.24
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Privately-Contracted)	Day	6	12.00	374.06	26932.32	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)	Day	1	164.00	1165.53	191146.92	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						1121.75
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-	Hour	1	7.00	160.25	1121.75	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Specialized Psychiatric Services						
<b>Community Guide/Engagement Total:</b>						<b>648000.00</b>
Community Guide/Engagement	Hour	1350	32.00	15.00	648000.00	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Modifications Total:</b>						<b>70066.51</b>
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	Each	23	1.00	3046.37	70066.51	
<b>Nurse Delegation Total:</b>						<b>3856.32</b>
Nurse Delegation	Hour	39	3.00	32.96	3856.32	
<b>Peer Mentoring Total:</b>						<b>1080.00</b>
Peer Mentoring	Hour	6	9.00	20.00	1080.00	
<b>Person-Centered Planning Facilitation Total:</b>						<b>37800.00</b>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	Hour	30	36.00	35.00	37800.00	
<b>Psychosexual Evaluation Total:</b>						<b>2777.78</b>
Psychosexual Evaluation	Each	2	1.00	1388.89	2777.78	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						<b>14068.56</b>
Skilled Nursing	Hour	6	73.00	32.12	14068.56	
<b>Specialized Clothing Total:</b>						<b>21728.52</b>
Specialized Clothing	Each	62	1.00	350.46	21728.52	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						<b>687000.00</b>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	150	10.00	458.00	687000.00	
<b>Specialized Nutrition Total:</b>						<b>54377.05</b>
Specialized Nutrition	Each	37	5.00	293.93	54377.05	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						<b>7692.00</b>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	6	8.00	160.25	7692.00	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						<b>19142.40</b>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training					19142.40	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>6002530.65</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>2000.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>329</b>

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
	Each	40	2.00	239.28		
<b>Supported Parenting Services Total:</b>						<b>546.50</b>
Supported Parenting Services	Hour	2	5.00	54.65	546.50	
<b>Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						<b>319187.92</b>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	Each	129	1.50	1649.55	319187.92	
<b>Transportation Services Total:</b>						<b>102071.61</b>
Transportation Services	Mile	197	909.00	0.57	102071.61	
<b>Vehicle Modifications Total:</b>						<b>163068.60</b>
Vehicle Modifications	Each	60	1.00	2717.81	163068.60	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>6002530.65</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>2000.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>329</b>

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (8 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 4

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Respite Total:</b>						<b>3344292.00</b>
Respite	Hour	1400	207.00	11.54	3344292.00	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						<b>7136.00</b>
Occupational Therapy	Hour	8	8.00	111.50	7136.00	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						<b>2070.00</b>
Physical Therapy	Hour	3	23.00	30.00	2070.00	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						<b>108166.80</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>6002530.65</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>2000.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>329</b>

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	79	21.00	65.20	108166.80	
<b>Assistive Technology Total:</b>						70906.50
Assistive Technology	Each	150	1.00	472.71	70906.50	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						44266.50
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	45	18.00	54.65	44266.50	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						54028.08
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (Privately-Contracted)	Hour	12	48.00	86.58	49870.08	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (State-Operated)	Hour	3	7.00	198.00	4158.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						218079.24
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Privately-Contracted)	Day	6	12.00	374.06	26932.32	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)	Day	1	164.00	1165.53	191146.92	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						1121.75
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	1	7.00	160.25	1121.75	
<b>Community Guide/Engagement Total:</b>						648000.00
Community Guide/Engagement	Hour	1350	32.00	15.00	648000.00	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Modifications Total:</b>						70066.51
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	Each	23	1.00	3046.37	70066.51	
<b>Nurse Delegation Total:</b>						3856.32
Nurse Delegation	Hour	39	3.00	32.96	3856.32	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Peer Mentoring Total:</b>						<b>1080.00</b>
Peer Mentoring	Hour	6	9.00	20.00	1080.00	
<b>Person-Centered Planning Facilitation Total:</b>						<b>37800.00</b>
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	Hour	30	36.00	35.00	37800.00	
<b>Psychosexual Evaluation Total:</b>						<b>2777.78</b>
Psychosexual Evaluation	Each	2	1.00	1388.89	2777.78	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						<b>14068.56</b>
Skilled Nursing	Hour	6	73.00	32.12	14068.56	
<b>Specialized Clothing Total:</b>						<b>21728.52</b>
Specialized Clothing	Each	62	1.00	350.46	21728.52	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						<b>687000.00</b>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	150	10.00	458.00	687000.00	
<b>Specialized Nutrition Total:</b>						<b>54377.05</b>
Specialized Nutrition	Each	37	5.00	293.93	54377.05	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						<b>7692.00</b>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	6	8.00	160.25	7692.00	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						<b>19142.40</b>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Each	40	2.00	239.28	19142.40	
<b>Supported Parenting Services Total:</b>						<b>546.50</b>
Supported Parenting Services	Hour	2	5.00	54.65	546.50	
<b>Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						<b>319187.92</b>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	Each	129	1.50	1649.55	319187.92	
<b>Transportation Services Total:</b>						<b>102071.61</b>
Transportation Services	Mile	197	909.00	0.57	102071.61	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>6002530.65</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>2000.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>329</b>

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Vehicle Modifications Total:</b>						<b>163068.60</b>
Vehicle Modifications	Each	60	1.00	2717.81	163068.60	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (9 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 5

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Respite Total:</b>						<b>3344292.00</b>
Respite	Hour	1400	207.00	11.54	3344292.00	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						<b>7136.00</b>
Occupational Therapy	Hour	8	8.00	111.50	7136.00	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						<b>2070.00</b>
Physical Therapy	Hour	3	23.00	30.00	2070.00	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						<b>108166.80</b>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	79	21.00	65.20	108166.80	
<b>Assistive Technology Total:</b>						<b>70906.50</b>
Assistive Technology	Each	150	1.00	472.71	70906.50	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						<b>44266.50</b>
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	45	18.00	54.65	44266.50	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						<b>54028.08</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (Privately-Contracted)	Hour	12	48.00	86.58	49870.08	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation (State-Operated)	Hour	3	7.00	198.00	4158.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						218079.24
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Privately-Contracted)	Day	6	12.00	374.06	26932.32	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)	Day	1	164.00	1165.53	191146.92	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						1121.75
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	1	7.00	160.25	1121.75	
<b>Community Guide/Engagement Total:</b>						648000.00
Community Guide/Engagement	Hour	1350	32.00	15.00	648000.00	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Modifications Total:</b>						70066.51
Environmental Accessibility Modifications	Each	23	1.00	3046.37	70066.51	
<b>Nurse Delegation Total:</b>						3856.32
Nurse Delegation	Hour	39	3.00	32.96	3856.32	
<b>Peer Mentoring Total:</b>						1080.00
Peer Mentoring	Hour	6	9.00	20.00	1080.00	
<b>Person-Centered Planning Facilitation Total:</b>						37800.00
Person-Centered Planning Facilitation	Hour	30	36.00	35.00	37800.00	
<b>Psychosexual Evaluation Total:</b>						2777.78
Psychosexual Evaluation	Each	2	1.00	1388.89	2777.78	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						14068.56
Skilled Nursing					14068.56	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						6002530.65
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						3000
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						2000.84
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						329

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
	Hour	6	73.00	32.12		
<b>Specialized Clothing Total:</b>						<b>21728.52</b>
Specialized Clothing	Each	62	1.00	350.46	21728.52	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						<b>687000.00</b>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	150	10.00	458.00	687000.00	
<b>Specialized Nutrition Total:</b>						<b>54377.05</b>
Specialized Nutrition	Each	37	5.00	293.93	54377.05	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						<b>7692.00</b>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	6	8.00	160.25	7692.00	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						<b>19142.40</b>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Each	40	2.00	239.28	19142.40	
<b>Supported Parenting Services Total:</b>						<b>546.50</b>
Supported Parenting Services	Hour	2	5.00	54.65	546.50	
<b>Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						<b>319187.92</b>
Therapeutic Equipment and Supplies	Each	129	1.50	1649.55	319187.92	
<b>Transportation Services Total:</b>						<b>102071.61</b>
Transportation Services	Mile	197	909.00	0.57	102071.61	
<b>Vehicle Modifications Total:</b>						<b>163068.60</b>
Vehicle Modifications	Each	60	1.00	2717.81	163068.60	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>6002530.65</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>3000</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>2000.84</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>329</b>